	1
1	COURT FILE NO. CV-20-00653410-00CL
2	
3	ONTARIO
4	
5	SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
6	(COMMERCIAL LIST)
7	
8	BETWEEN:
9	ANSON ADVISORS INC., ANSON FUNDS MANAGEMENT LP,
10	ANSON INVESTMENTS MASTER FUND LP AND MOEZ KASSAM
11	Plaintiffs/Defendants to Counterclaim
12	- and -
13	JAMES STAFFORD, ANDREW RUDENSKY, ROBERT LEE
14	DOXTATOR, JACOB DOXTATOR, AND JOHN DOE 1, JOHN
15	DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, AND OTHER PERSONS
16	UNKNOWN
17	Defendants/Plaintiffs to Counterclaim
18	
19	This is the Examination for Discovery of
20	MOEZ KASSAM, taken by Neesons - a Veritext
21	Company, via Zoom virtual platform, with all
22	participants attending remotely, on the 20th of
23	April, 2023.
24	
25	REPORTED BY: Amy Armstrong, CVR-RVR

1		2		4
2	1		1	The following list of undertakings.
ANDREW CARLSON, Esq. 4 MAURA O'SULLIVAN, Esq. 5 DOUGLAS A. FENTON, Esq. 6 DYLAN YEGENDORF, Esq. 7 The questions/requests undertaken are noted by U/T and appear on the following page/line: 211/19. 11				
MAURA O'SUL'LIVAN, Esq. 5 5 DOUGLAS A. FENTON, Esq. 6 DYLAN YEGENDORF, Esq. 6 INDEX OF UNDERTAKINGS 7 LAURA SALVATORE, Esq. 8 8 WON J. KIM, Esq. 10 UT and appear on the following page/line: 2 11/19. 11	1			_
5 DOUGLAS A, FENTON, Esq. 6 DYLAN YEGENDORF, Esq. 7 LAURA SALVATORE, Esq. 8	1	· •		•
6 DYLAN YEGENDORF, Esq. 7 LAURA SALVATORE, Esq. 8 For Stafford & Robert Doxtator 9 For Stafford & Robert Doxtator 10 WON J. KIM, Esq 11 MEGAN MCPHEE 11 12 RACHAEL SIDER, Esq 13 NICOLE KELLY, Esq., 14 ALEX MULLIGAN, Esq., 15 For Paul & Lorna Mitz 16 16 For Paul & Lorna Mitz 16 17 ROBERT W. STALEY, Esq., 18 For Jacob Doxtator 19 20 KEVIN RICHARD, Esq., 21 BETHANIE PASCUTTO 21 22 23 23 24 25 Job No. ON5843444 25 1 INDEX LSO# 844 25 WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. 3 re noted by MR. KIM	1	_		r-r-r
Table Tabl	1			INDEX OF UNDERTAKINGS
8	1	· •		
For Stafford & Robert Doxtator		Errorar Brie virrore, Esq.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10	1	For Stafford & Robert Doxtator		
11 MEGAN MCPHÉE 11 12 13 14 14 15 15 15 16 17 ROBERT W. STALEY, Esq.,				
12		The state of the s		211/17.
13				
14		• • •		
15		•		
16		ALLA WOLLIOAN, Esq.,		
17	1	For Paul & Lorna Mitz		
18			1	
19		RODERT W. STALET, Esq.,		
20 KEVIN RICHARD,Esq., 20 21 22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		For Jacob Doytator		
21 22 23 24 24 25 25 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	1			
22 23 24 25 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON5843444 25 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON5843444 25 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON584344 26 Job No. ON5843444 26 Job No. ON584344 26 Job No. ON58434		* **		
23 24 25 Job No. ON5843444 26 To No. ON5843444 27 The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 5 Examination by MR. RICHARD		DETIMINET/ISCOTTO		
24 25 3 3 3 5 5 5 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2				
25 Job No. ON5843444 25 3				
1 INDEX PAGE 2 PAGE 3 WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. 4 Examination by MR. RICHARD		Job No. ON5843444		
1	-		-	
PAGE 2 The questions/requests taken under advisement 3				_
3 WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. 4 Examination by MR. RICHARD	1		4 00	
4 Examination by MR. RICHARD		INDEX LSO# 84	1	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS
5 Examination by MR. KIM	2	INDEX LSO# 84	2	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement
6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS 8 NO./DESCRIPTION 9 10 A Twitter Help page. 38 10 11 1 Bates Number ending 14600. 39 11 INDEX OF REFUSALS 12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 45 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 19 20 20 21 22 23 24 24 24	2 3	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM.	3	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following
7	2 3 4	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1;
8 NO./DESCRIPTION 8 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 9 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. 10 A Twitter Help page. 38 10 11 1 Bates Number ending 14600. 39 11 INDEX OF REFUSALS 12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 45 12 The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24	2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15;
9 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. 10 A Twitter Help page. 38 10 11 1 Bates Number ending 14600. 39 11 INDEX OF REFUSALS 12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 45 12 The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 23 24	2 3 4 5 6	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6;
10 A Twitter Help page. 38 10 11 1 Bates Number ending 14600. 39 11 INDEX OF REFUSALS 12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 45 12 The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 12 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 18 19 20 20 21 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9;
11 1 Bates Number ending 14600. 39 11 INDEX OF REFUSALS 12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 45 12 The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 12 12 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 19 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21;
12 B New Graph (1).PDF. 13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 18 19 20 20 21 22 22 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21;
13 and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 17 18 18 19 20 20 20 21 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19.
14 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 15 15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 18 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS
15 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3; 16 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 18 19 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F
16 16 209/11; 220/2; 226/21; 242/12; 257/14; 258/5. 17 18 18 19 19 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25;
17 18 19 19 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24;
18 18 19 19 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
19 19 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
21 22 23 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
22 23 24 23 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
23 24 22 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	INDEX PAGE WITNESS: MOEZ KASSAM. Examination by MR. RICHARD	2 3 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS The questions/requests taken under advisement are noted by a U/A and appear on the following page/line: 26/23; 27/12; 35/11; 39/25; 49/1; 51/13; 66/2; 66/12; 69/11; 69/18; 77/15; 94/15; 116/24; 121/15; 124/7; 124/18; 128/7; 129/6; 149/2; 158/11; 163/1; 184/1; 185/18; 192/9; 195/12; 204/22; 214/12; 218/16; 218/22; 225/21; 229/17; 234/13; 237/19. INDEX OF REFUSALS The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and appear on the following page/line: 41/25; 43/1; 43/8; 98/19; 103/11; 105/20; 127/24; 129/3; 167/13; 175/22; 205/17; 208/14; 209/3;

```
6
                                                                                                             8
1
     -- Upon commencing at 10:03 A.M. --
                                                         1 7
                                                                    Q. Okay. Are you aware of, as
2
           MOEZ KASSAM: Affirmed.
                                                         2
                                                             you're here this morning, are you aware of any
3
                                                         3
           EXAMINATION BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                             changes or amendments to be made to that
                                                         4
                                                             document?
4 1
           Q. Good morning, Mr. Kassam. I'm
                                                         5
                                                                   A. I don't believe so.
5
     counsel for Jacob Doxtator and I'm going to
     begin with some questions for you. Before I
                                                         6 8
6
                                                                    Q. Mr. Kassam, do you know who Jacob
7
     start with the questions, I just wanted to
                                                         7
                                                             Doxtator is?
8
     confirm that whether you have -- let me ask you,
                                                         8
                                                                   A. By knowing, you mean personally?
9
                                                                    Q. Do you know who Mr. Doxtator is?
     you've sworn an Affidavit of Documents for this
                                                         99
10
     matter? Do you recall doing that?
                                                        10
                                                                   A. I know him by name.
           A. Sorry, an affidavit?
                                                                    Q. You know him by name, okay.
11
                                                        11 10
12 2
           Q. Do you recall swearing an
                                                        12
                                                                   Have you ever spoken to him?
     Affidavit of Documents in this matter?
                                                                   A. I have not.
13
                                                        13
14
                                                        14 11
                                                                    Q. Have you ever communicated with
           A. I do.
15 3
           Q. And as of this morning, do you
                                                        15
                                                             him by text or email or any other way?
     have any changes to make to that Affidavit of
                                                                   A. I don't believe so.
16
                                                        16
17
     Documents that you're aware of?
                                                        17 12
                                                                    Q. Did you ever try to reach out to
18
                                                             him at anytime?
           A. I do not.
                                                        18
19
                                                        19
           MR. STALEY: Kevin, I think you know
                                                                   A. I don't believe so.
20
     this, but my recollection was there was more
                                                        20 13
                                                                    Q. Sorry, I couldn't hear that.
21
     than one affidavit; there were supplements as
                                                       21

 I don't believe so.

22
     well to the affidavit.
                                                        22 14
                                                                    Q. So before suing him for
23
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                        23
                                                             $111 million, you didn't feel the need for
24 4
           O. Yes.
                                                        24
                                                             either you or someone at the plaintiffs' to
           I'm just using that generically, that
                                                        25
25
                                                             reach out to Jacob Doxtator?
                                                                                                             9
                                                         1
                                                                   A. I don't know how to answer that
1
     with any of the Affidavit of Documents that
2
     you've sworn, I just want to know whether you
                                                         2
                                                             one.
3
     have any additions or changes that you're aware
                                                         3 15
                                                                    Q. Well, I'd ask you to answer it.
4
     of as you sit here today?
                                                                   A. Do I feel I should have reached
                                                         4
5
           MR. STALEY: So if I can just assist,
                                                         5
                                                             out to him personally?
6
     because I don't know that the witness knows,
                                                         6 16
                                                                    Q. Did you ever -- did you or anyone
7
     there was, I think, the Marchego [phonetic]
                                                         7
                                                             at Anson, any of the plaintiffs, ever feel the
8
     Document that was produced on an earlier
                                                         8
                                                             need to reach out to Jacob Doxtator for any
9
     examination that through inadvertence wasn't
                                                         9
                                                             reason before suing him for $111 million?
10
     included in the most recent update to the
                                                        10
                                                                   MR. STALEY: I think you already asked
11
     Affidavit of Documents.
                                                        11
                                                             the question and the witness answered it.
12
           So that would be the only new document
                                                        12
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
13
     that should be listed, and we can at some point
                                                        13 17
                                                                    Q. I'm sorry, but the witness said,
14
     in time ensure that the affidavit is updated to
                                                        14
                                                             I don't think I know how to answer that
15
     reflect that.
                                                        15
                                                             question. Mr. Staley, that's not really an
16
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                        16
                                                             answer.
17 5
                                                        17
                                                                   If that's what he's going to stick
           Q. Okay. And did mean Maltego,
                                                             with the second time then I'll move on, but I'd
18
     Mr. Staley?
                                                        18
19
           MR. STALEY: Maltego, yes.
                                                        19
                                                             ask him to answer the question.
20
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                        20
                                                                   A. I can't speak for others, but for
21 6
                                                        21
                                                             me, you know, it's a process and we went with
           Q. Okay.
                                                        22
22
           And, Mr. Kassan, you've had a chance
                                                             the process. Nothing about me reaching out to
23
     to read the fresh as Amended Statement of Claim
                                                        23
                                                             people individually.
24
     brought by the plaintiffs in this matter?
                                                        24 18
                                                                    Q. Can you tell me who on behalf of
25
                                                        25
                                                             the plaintiffs authorized the commencement of a
           A. I have.
```

10 12 claim against Jacob Doxtator? Can you tell me, sir, what that 1 1 2 A. Who of the plaintiffs? 2 investigation was? 3 19 3 O. Who on behalf of the plaintiffs? A. I believe, amongst the different 4 sources and resources used, we had engaged 4 A. Like the lawyer involved? 5 20 Q. No. Who on behalf of the 5 private investigators, private investment firms, plaintiffs authorized the commencement of the 6 you know, people who specialize in 6 7 claim against Jacob Doxtator? 7 understanding, you know, how web trolling works 8 A. It would have been my general 8 and people behind aliases, et cetera, and who 9 counsel. 9 have a specialty in exactly the kind of stuff we 10 21 Q. Okay. I take it from that it 10 were looking for here. wasn't you? Q. Okay. And did they provide you 11 11 27 12 A. All legal matters within our firm 12 any reports, documents, or anything concerning go through legal counsel. 13 13 this investigation? 14 22 Q. Okay. My question was: I take 14 MR. STALEY: At this point in time, 15 it from that that it wasn't you who authorized 15 the plaintiffs are maintaining privilege over any reports that they have received from 16 the commencement of the claim on behalf of the 16 17 plaintiffs against Jacob Doxtator? 17 investigators. We may revisit our position 18 A. I believe so. 18 later, but at this point in time that privileged 19 23 Q. Would you agree with me, sir, 19 is being maintain. 20 that the allegations the plaintiffs are making 20 BY MR. RICHARD: 21 against Jacob Doxtator could be summarized into 21 28 Q. Mr. Staley, you and I, I think, 22 an allegation that he is behind the -- and I'll 22 are always both of the same view, that we don't 23 just call it "the John Murphy Twitter account". 23 spend time arguing issues out on a transcript. 24 Would you agree that's a fair summary of the 24 I think there will be implications if after 25 allegations against Mr. Doxtator? 25 discoveries the plaintiffs try to lift the 11 13 1 A. I believe we're dealing with a privilege and rely upon documents that they 1 2 conspiracy, so there are multiple people 2 weren't producing at discovery, but we'll deal 3 involved of which Jacob Doxtator seems to be one 3 with that if and when it comes up. 4 4 of them. Can you tell me, Mr. Kassam, who it 5 24 Q. Okay. And tell me, sir, how, I 5 was, who this PI firm that you mentioned was? want to know your evidence and your information, A. I believe the, you know, the one 6 6 7 7 how is it that the plaintiffs say Jacob Doxtator that led to the information that showed the 8 is one of them? 8 email address and phone number associated with 9 A. According to our pleadings, which 9 Jacob Doxtator came from a firm called Artemis 10 10 Risk. I believe you have, you know, we went about 11 figuring out who was behind the manifesto on the 11 29 Q. And when you referred to 12 Moez Kassam doctrine, or however you want to 12 information about the email and phone number, to 13 refer to it, and our investigation led to the 13 your knowledge have you produced any documents 14 John Murphy account at which point we took steps 14 at all that came from Artemis Risk in relation 15 to figure out who was actually behind the 15 to this? 16 account, and the summary suggests it is Jacob 16 A. In the pleading? 17 Doxtator. 17 30 Q. In the documents that were 18 25 Q. Okay. We're going to stop there disclosed by the plaintiffs. 18 19 for a moment. 19 A. I'm not sure what documents have 20 -- OFF-THE-RECORD DISCUSSION --20 been disclosed or not. I can go through it --21 21 31 BY MR. RICHARD: Q. Okay -- go ahead. 22 26 Q. Okay. I believe in your previous 22 A. I can go through the pleadings, 23 answer you referred to investigation that the 23 but I'm not aware of the specifics of what was 24 plaintiffs did in terms of who is behind the 24 included and what wasn't. 25 25 32 John Murphy account. Q. And, sorry, you swore the

```
14
                                                                                                               16
     Affidavits of Documents which actually listed
                                                          1 38
                                                                      Q. All right. I'm going to bring up
 1
 2
     all of the documents that were being produced.
                                                          2
                                                               a document, and while I'm bringing it up,
 3
                                                          3
           Are you telling us now that although
                                                               Mr. Staley, this is the AA I think a number of
                                                               zeros 14600. So it's what we may call the
 4
                                                          4
     you swore the Affidavit of Documents you're not
 5
     aware of what documents were actually produced?
                                                          5
                                                               Maltego document for lack of a better
                                                          6
                                                               description.
 6
           A. No. I'm saying at the time I
                                                          7
 7
     knew what was in the documents, but, you know,
                                                                     MR. STALEY: Yes.
 8
     it's been a number of months since that period.
                                                          8
                                                                     BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                          9 39
 9
     I'd have to go through the specific documents
                                                                      Q. And so that should be -- can you
10
     again to see what was included and what wasn't.
                                                         10
                                                               see that document now on the screen? It's one
11 33
            Q. Okay. Well, we're going to get
                                                               which has a note in grey and it says "user
                                                         11
                                                         12
                                                               existing Twitter" and then a bunch of pictures
12
     to a few documents soon, but let me come back to
13
     this, Mr. Kassam, and let me put it to you this
                                                         13
                                                               after that.
14
     way: If Jacob Doxtator is not an individual
                                                         14
                                                                     Can you see that, Mr. Kassam?
15
     behind the John Murphy Twitter account, if we
                                                         15
                                                                     A. I do.
                                                                      Q. When I was asking you questions
16
     leave that aside, do the plaintiffs have any
                                                         16 40
17
     other allegations that go to Jacob Doxtator's
                                                         17
                                                               about any documents from Artemis Risk, is this a
                                                               document that you say the plaintiffs received
18
     alleged involvement in this lawsuit -- or in any
                                                         18
                                                         19
                                                               from Artemis Risk?
19
     of the allegations raised in the lawsuit?
20
           A. You're saying if we exclude the
                                                         20
                                                                     A. I believe so.
21
     information associated of who was behind the
                                                         21 41
                                                                      Q. You believe so? Sorry, is that
22
                                                         22
                                                               what you said?
     John Murphy account, is there any other
                                                         23
23
     information linking Jacob Doxtator to this case?
                                                                     A. Yes.
24 34
            O. Yes.
                                                         24 42
                                                                      O. And I understand that the
                                                         25
25
           A. You know, he happens to be a
                                                               plaintiffs only received this document in
                                                     15
                                                                                                               17
                                                               February of 2023; is that correct?
     related family member and confidant of another
                                                          1
 1
 2
     one of the subjects of this investigation.
                                                          2
                                                                     A. I don't know the specific timing.
 3
           So, you know, he's not just someone
                                                          3 43
                                                                      Q. Okay. Well, your counsel advised
     isolated from just showing up behind the John
                                                               us last week that the plaintiffs came into
 4
                                                          4
 5
     Murphy account, but he is also someone who is
                                                          5
                                                               possession of this document in February of 2023.
 6
     associated with someone else in the
                                                          6
                                                               Do you have any reason to disagree with your
 7
     investigation.
                                                          7
                                                               counsel's statement?
                                                          8
 8 35
             Q. I see. And that would be Robert
                                                                     A. I do not.
 9
     Doxtator you're referring to?
                                                          9 44
                                                                      Q. Are you prepared to adopt your
10
           A. That's correct.
                                                         10
                                                               counsel's statement, that this document came
11 36
            O. So have the plaintiffs
                                                         11
                                                               into the possession of the plaintiffs in
12
     considered, I don't know, suing Robert
                                                         12
                                                               February 2023?
                                                         13
                                                                     A. Yes.
13
     Doxtator's grandparents who are associated and
14
                                                         14 45
                                                                      Q. Do you agree with me, sir, that
     related to him?
15
           A. We have named the John Does in
                                                         15
                                                               this is the only document that you have that
16
     the case, and, you know, as we get more
                                                         16
                                                               suggests, and I'll use that word very carefully,
17
     information more people could be potentially
                                                               we'll get into the documents in a moment, but
                                                         17
18
     added to that, including anyone, you know, your
                                                               it's the only document that suggests any
                                                         18
19
     example of the grandparents as well.
                                                         19
                                                               possible link between Jacob Doxtator and the
                                                         20
20 37
             Q. I see. You're not suggesting
                                                               John Murphy account that the plaintiffs have?
21
     that just being a family member to Robert
                                                         21
                                                                     A. I believe so.
22
     Doxtator is sufficient grounds for the
                                                         22 46
                                                                      Q. So you agree with me, sir, that
23
     plaintiffs to sue someone for $111 million, are
                                                         23
                                                               the plaintiffs did not even have this document
24
     you?
                                                         24
                                                               at the time that the plaintiffs commenced the
25
                                                         25
                                                               claim against Jacob Doxtator?
           A. No, I don't believe so.
```

18	20
1 A. I believe this is a formalization	1 productions?
2 of, you know, information that we had gathered	2 MR. STALEY: As we've explained, at
3 previously and I guess like formalized the	3 this point we are maintaining privilege over any
4 document putting it in this final format. But	4 reports that our client received from Artemis.
5 we definitely had information, you know, that we	5 And so you can fairly assume that the
6 believed Jacob Doxtator was behind this attack	6 information that my client had came from that
7 on myself and my company.	7 privileged source.
8 47 Q. Okay. So tell me, what	8 BY MR. RICHARD:
9 information did you have	9 53 Q. Okay.
10 MR. STALEY: Just to help you	Who prepared this document, sir? Who
11 Mr. Richard, if I could just help you, for the	11 at Artemis?
12 purpose of making production, we obtained	12 I'm presuming it's your evidence that
documents that were not previously in the	someone at Artemis prepared this document; is
possession of our client but were in the	14 that correct?
possession of Artemis for the purpose of making	15 A. I believe so.
production, but that doesn't mean that our	16 54 Q. Who prepared it?
17 client wasn't aware of information in those	17 A. I believe it was done under the
documents at the time that your client was named	workings of the principle, the founder, Naveen.
19 as a defendant in the action, if that assists	19 55 Q. Sorry, did you say Naveen?
20 you.	20 A. Yes.
21 BY MR. RICHARD:	21 56 Q. And I presume that's a first
22 48 Q. Okay. Had you ever seen the	22 name?
23 information in this document before	23 A. Yes.
24 February 2023, Mr. Kassam?	24 57 Q. Can you give me the full name?
A. I hadn't seen the actual	25 A. I don't know his last name off
19	21
1 document, you know, before February '23 because	1 the top of my head.
2 it was produced in February '23, but I had	2 58 Q. Okay. Can I have a undertaking
3 discussions with the principles at Artemis along	3 that you advise who created this document and
4 with my general counsel on the findings that are	4 when it was created?
5 shown within the document.	5 U/T MR. STALEY: We will do that as well.
6 49 Q. And let me make something clear.	6 BY MR. RICHARD:
7 That unless I say different, particularly right	7 59 Q. Okay.
8 now, when I say "you", I'm referring to the	8 Again, sir, other than there, any
9 plaintiffs and not just you as an individual.	9 information that might be in this document, and
10 I'll try to say "the plaintiffs" if I	we'll come to that information in a moment, but
can, but there may be times that I'll say "you",	do you agree with me the plaintiffs have no
12 and I want you to presume that I'm talking about	12 other documents that make any suggestion that
13 "the plaintiffs" and not just you personally.	13 Jacob Doxtator is associated in any way with the
14 A. Got it.	14 John Murphy account?
15 50 Q. Did the plaintiffs at any point	15 A. I believe so, yes.
16 prior to February 2023, and I'm asking, see the	16 MR. STALEY: I mean, I just want to be
17 information that is contained in this document?	17 clear that we previously indicated the
18 A. Yes. I have seen it before.	18 witness previously indicated that there are
19 51 Q. Okay. And so you saw it. Can	19 privileged reports that the client has from
2. Skay. That so you saw it. San	
20 you tell me, sir, why it wasn't produced in your	20 Artemis. Putting aside anything in those
20 you tell me, sir, why it wasn't produced in your	20 Artemis. Putting aside anything in those
you tell me, sir, why it wasn't produced in yourproductions?	20 Artemis. Putting aside anything in those 21 reports. 22 But in term of the documents that have 23 been produced, I believe the witness's answer is
 you tell me, sir, why it wasn't produced in your productions? MR. STALEY: As we have explained to you BY MR. RICHARD: 	20 Artemis. Putting aside anything in those 21 reports. 22 But in term of the documents that have 23 been produced, I believe the witness's answer is 24 directed at that question.
 you tell me, sir, why it wasn't produced in your productions? MR. STALEY: As we have explained to you 	20 Artemis. Putting aside anything in those 21 reports. 22 But in term of the documents that have 23 been produced, I believe the witness's answer is

```
22
                                                                                                            24
 1
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         1
                                                                   Have you ever heard of a company that
 2 60
                                                         2
                                                             has software -- company by the name of Maltego,
            Q. Well, and, again, we won't argue
                                                         3
 3
     it, Mr. Staley, but certainly my view is the
                                                             M-A-L-T-E-G-O?
     plaintiffs will be digging a pretty deep hole if
                                                         4
                                                                   A. I've heard of it in conjunction
 4
                                                         5
 5
     they are purporting to produce this document the
                                                             with this lawsuit. I had not previously.
     way they did and seeking to potentially spring
                                                         6 66
                                                                    Q. Okay. Do you have any
 6
 7
     some other document that they're claiming
                                                         7
                                                             understanding as to whether this particular
 8
     privilege over today but they may try to rely
                                                         8
                                                             document that's on the screen was created using
 9
                                                         9
     upon for the purposes of trial, at least as it
                                                             Maltego?
10
     pertains to Jacob Doxtator.
                                                        10
                                                                   A. I believe it was.
           I don't believe you can produce a
                                                                    Q. Do you have any information as to
11
                                                        11 67
12
     document like this from Artemis and suggest that
                                                             the process that was followed for creating this
                                                        12
13
     we're going to sit on other information from
                                                        13
                                                             document?
14
     Artemis relating to Jacob Doxtator, but we can
                                                        14
                                                                   A. It's a software that, you know,
                                                             uses a whole bunch of -- again, I don't know the
15
     argue that at another time.
                                                        15
           MR. STALEY: I thought you told me you
                                                             technical aspects associated with how the search
16
                                                        16
17
     weren't going to argue on the record and you
                                                        17
                                                             and the software runs.
18
     just did that, so.
                                                        18 68
                                                                    O. Okay. So if I asked you
19
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                        19
                                                             questions about what transforms were used, for
20 61
                                                        20
                                                             example, would you have any idea?
            Q. I can't help myself sometimes.
21
                                                       21
     I'll move on.
                                                                   A. I would not.
22
           Sir, when was this document created?
                                                        22 69
                                                                    Q. Okay. Now, if we scroll down --
23
     I'm back to what we've been calling the Maltego
                                                        23
                                                             actually, even on the first page, I imagine, is
24
     document that's on the screen. Can you tell me
                                                        24
                                                             it difficult to read the text?
                                                        25
25
     when to your knowledge that was created?
                                                                   A. I can read it.
                                                    23
                                                                                                            25
                                                         1 70
                                                                     Q. Okay. I'll try to make it a bit
 1
           A. I don't know the specific date it
                                                             bigger and scroll over.
 2
                                                         2
     was created.
 3 62
            Q. Okay. Can you provide an
                                                         3
                                                                    You'll see now what should sort of be
                                                         4
                                                             in the middle of the page under an @ symbol.
     undertaking as to when this document was
 4
                                                         5
                                                             There is JA and then a bunch of asterisks, and
 5
     created?
             MR. STALEY: We've already given an
                                                         6
                                                             then another @ symbol and G and a bunch of
 6
     U/T
                                                         7
 7
                                                             asterisks, and a period and three more
     undertaking, it was a prior question, and that
                                                         8
 8
     was something that I undertook that we would do.
                                                             asterisks.
                                                         9
 9
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                                    Do you see that?
                                                        10
10 63
            Q. Okay. I wasn't aware that I had
                                                                    A. I do.
                                                                     Q. Okay. Can you tell me, why are
11
     asked when it was created, but that's fine.
                                                        11 71
12
           Mr. Kassam, in any of your discussions
                                                        12
                                                             those asterisks there?
     with Robert Doxtator prior to the commencement
                                                        13
                                                                    A. I don't know.
13
                                                        14 72
                                                                     Q. Okay. To your understanding,
14
     of this litigation, did you ever tell him that
15
     you were going to go after his family in a
                                                        15
                                                             what do they mean?
                                                                    A. I believe it's somebody's phone
16
     lawsuit?
                                                        16
                                                        17
                                                             number.
17
           A. I don't believe so.
                                                        18 73
                                                                     O. You believe JA and a bunch of
18 64
            Q. Now, do you have any
19
     understanding as to how this document -- I'll
                                                        19
                                                             asterisks and then --
                                                       20
                                                                    A. Right, your cursor is pointing --
20
     just call it the Bates number ending 14600 -- do
21
                                                       21
                                                             the cursor is pointed at the number. You're
     you have any understanding as to how this
22
                                                       22
                                                             looking the email address. The one with the @
     document was created, i.e. what software was
                                                             sign, I believe that's an email address.
23
                                                       23
     used?
24
           A. I don't.
                                                       24 74
                                                                     Q. Okay. But what do the asterisks
25 65
                                                       25
            Q. You don't.
                                                             mean?
```

26	28
1 A. I believe that would be the rest	1 BY MR. RICHARD:
2 of the email address associated with the whole	2 82 Q. Well, we'll come to that.
3 name, et cetera.	3 "Entities" is a term that is used with the
4 75 Q. Okay. So you think that is the	4 Maltego software.
5 actual email address, just JA and a bunch of	5 A. I'm not aware of the entities
6 asterisks?	6 associated with creating the document.
7 A. No. I mean the asterisks are	7 83 Q. Okay. Were you aware, sir, that
8 masking what the other letters would be in that	8 with a Maltego graph that you can delete and add
9 email address.	9 anything to the graph that you may want?
	10 A. Again, as I mentioned previously,
10 76 Q. Okay. And what's your basis for 11 that understanding?	11 I'm not aware of how the software system works.
_	12 84 Q. And I want to make sure I have
, , ,	
13 77 Q. I see. So no one at Artemis Risk	13 your understanding, sir. Is it your
14 ever told you that? And by "you" I mean ever	14 understanding from this document that an email
15 told the plaintiffs that?	15 address associated with let me step back.
A. What the asterisks actually mean?	When you see on the page in front of
17 I think it's pretty much assumed that when you	you the "johnmur67039142", can we agree that
18 see in asterisk, you know, in front of a plus	18 we'll just call that the John Murphy Twitter
19 sign or an @ sign, the @ sign would be an email	19 account; is that your understanding?
20 address; the plus would be a phone number.	20 A. Yeah, yeah.
21 78 Q. Okay. So what did anyone at	21 85 Q. Is it your understanding, sir,
22 Artemis Risk tell you about this?	22 that an email address associated with that
23 U/A MR. STALEY: So I think you're now	23 Twitter account is JA and then a bunch of
24 getting into questions that are directed at the	24 asterisks and then @ and G and a bunch of
25 finding and conclusions of the expert which we	25 asterisks and then a period and then three more
27	29
1 have at this point said we're at least going to	1 asterisks?
2 take under advisement.	2 A. I believe so.
3 BY MR. RICHARD:	3 86 Q. Okay. I think, as you said
4 79 Q. Having privilege	4 before, your understanding is that the asterisks
5 MR. STALEY: You're certainly allowed	5 is a mask for some other symbol or letter or
6 to ask him about his understanding about the	6 number that would have been behind it?
7 document.	7 A. That's correct.
8 BY MR. RICHARD:	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me,
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal?	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct?
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement.	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD:	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay.	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks.
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of	7 A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document.	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might 21 have been used to create this document?	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document 21 that has a bunch of asterisks and then ends in
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might 21 have been used to create this document? 22 MR. STALEY: What you mean by	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document 21 that has a bunch of asterisks and then ends in 22 88.
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might 21 have been used to create this document? 22 MR. STALEY: What you mean by 23 "entities"? I'm not clear what the question is	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document 21 that has a bunch of asterisks and then ends in 22 88. 23 What's your understanding of that?
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might 21 have been used to create this document? 22 MR. STALEY: What you mean by 23 "entities"? I'm not clear what the question is 24 directed at.	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document 21 that has a bunch of asterisks and then ends in 22 88. 23 What's your understanding of that? 24 A. I believe that is a phone number
8 BY MR. RICHARD: 9 80 Q. Okay. I disagree but I'll ask 10 my are you taking that under advisement or is 11 it a refusal? 12 U/A MR. STALEY: That's under advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 81 Q. Okay. 15 I asked you earlier, Mr. Kassam, about 16 any, I think you said you had no idea what 17 transforms may have been used in the creation of 18 this document. 19 How about "entities", if I use that 20 term; do you have any idea what entities might 21 have been used to create this document? 22 MR. STALEY: What you mean by 23 "entities"? I'm not clear what the question is	A. That's correct. 8 87 Q. Okay. So you'd agree with me, 9 sir, that even this document does not say that 10 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is associated with the 11 John Murphy account; correct? 12 A. Not specifically, because as you 13 said, the characters are masked by the 14 asterisks. 15 88 Q. Okay. And if we move next to 16 that JA and a bunch of asterisks email 17 reference, next to that where there's a note 18 that someone typed in that says "last two 19 digits", what's your understanding of that 20 particular symbol or indication on the document 21 that has a bunch of asterisks and then ends in 22 88. 23 What's your understanding of that?

```
32
                                                   30
 1 89
             Q. And what's your understanding of
                                                             the first page.
                                                        1
     why the asterisks are there?
 2
                                                        2 98
                                                                    Q. That you -- and, sorry, let me
 3
            A. Same with the email address; I
                                                        3
                                                             scroll up. You agree with me that whoever put
 4
     believe the asterisks are masking the first
                                                        4
                                                             the note in was indicating that
 5
     digits associated with of phone number.
                                                        5
                                                            JacobDoxtator@gmail.com exists in Twitter;
 6 90
             Q. Okay. And so you agree with me
                                                        6
                                                             correct?
 7
     that even this documents on its face does not
                                                        7
                                                                   A. The email address
 8
     suggest that Jacob Doxtator's actual cell phone
                                                             JacobDoxtator@Gmail seems to have a Twitter
 9
     is associated in any way with the John Murphy
                                                             account associated with it. I don't know what
10
     account; correct?
                                                        10
                                                             the Twitter handle is with the account; it's not
11
            A. Again, it's not a function of
                                                       11
                                                             mentioned here.
12
     just specifically the phone number, but, you
                                                       12 99
                                                                    Q. Okay. And, sir, as you're
13
     know, I can agree with you that it doesn't
                                                       13
                                                            familiar with Twitter, you have your own
14
     specifically show the full phone number, yes.
                                                       14
                                                             account, are you aware that you can only have an
15 91
             Q. Sir, do you use Twitter?
                                                       15
                                                             email address associated with one Twitter
16
            A. I do.
                                                       16
                                                             account at any given time?
17 92
             Q. Do you have a Twitter account?
                                                       17
                                                                   A. I don't know the specific rules
18
            A. I do.
                                                       18
                                                             associated with how many accounts can be added
19 93
             Q. Okay. I want to, sticking with
                                                       19
                                                             with email addresses, et cetera.
20
     the document that's up on the screen, so up at
                                                       20 100
                                                                     Q. Okay. I'm going to do show you
     what I'll call more the top left, that's where
21
                                                       21
                                                             another -- bring up another document.
22
     there's the @ symbol and then it actually says
                                                       22
                                                                   And, counsel, I'll ask the questions
23
      "JacobDoxtator@gmail.com".
                                                       23
                                                            but just so you know, it's from a webpage. You
24
            Do you see that?
                                                       24
                                                            can see the information at the bottom of the
25
                                                       25
            A. I do.
                                                             page. We can go to it live. I simply took this
                                                    31
                                                                                                           33
 1 94
            Q. There's a note above it that
                                                        1
                                                            screenshot last night. But I wanted to --
 2
     someone typed in "user exists in Twitter".
                                                        2
                                                                  MR. STALEY: You mean somebody deleted
 3
           Do you have an understanding as to
                                                        3
                                                            the account?
     whether Jacob Doxtator has a personal Twitter
                                                        4
 4
                                                                  BY MR. RICHARD:
 5
     account?
                                                        5 101
                                                                    Q. Excuse me, counsel?
                                                                  MR. STALEY: You say somebody deleted
 6
           A. I don't know.
                                                        6
 7 95
            Q. Does the note that's on this
                                                        7
                                                            a Twitter account? Is that why you did it last
                                                        8
 8
     document suggest to you that he has a personal
                                                            night?
 9
     Twitter account?
                                                        9
                                                                  BY MR. RICHARD:
10
           A. I believe that the email address
                                                       10 102
                                                                    Q. I went -- this is a screenshot
     JacobDoxtator@gmail.com has an associated
11
                                                       11
                                                            from Twitter's Help page. So perhaps you can
12
     Twitter handle.
                                                       12
                                                            leave your comments about deleting accounts for
13 96
                                                       13
            Q. Yes. And is it your
                                                            someone else, Mr. Staley.
     understanding that that is " Jacob Doxtator",
14
                                                       14
                                                                  If you would prefer we can go to the
15
     that's the Twitter handle?
                                                       15
                                                            page live today, but this is a screenshot of
16
           A. I don't know.
                                                       16
                                                            Twitter's Help page that I took yesterday, and I
17 97
            Q. Okay. Can you tell me, sir, and
                                                       17
                                                            just wanted to show you in the middle of the
     I'm going to zoom out so you can see everything
                                                       18
                                                            page, sir, that as Twitter says on its Help
18
19
     on the page. This document does not appear to
                                                       19
                                                            page:
                                                       20
20
     include Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter
                                                                      "An email address can only be
21
     account. Do you agree with me on that?
                                                       21
                                                                  associated with one Twitter account at
22
                                                       22
           A. I don't know what the green thing
                                                                  a time".
23
     on the left is, if that's a Twitter account or
                                                       23
                                                                  Were you aware of that prior to today?
24
     not, but aside from that, I don't see his
                                                       24
                                                                  A. As I mentioned, I don't know the
                                                            specifics of how many accounts can put on with
25
     Twitter account specifically mentioned here on
                                                       25
```

1 one email address. 2 103 Q. Okay. Do you have any reason to disagree with this statement from Twitter's Help age? 5 A. Assuming the Twitter Help age is 6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree with me, sir, that based not this, if 9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 Mr. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 5 and we don't know whether this policy may have been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob bad his Twitter account account and whether its contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 12 today is that this appears to be the current 12 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with this reference to the johnmurof7039142? 27 A. I don't know that. 31 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs suced Jacob Doxtator for 3 s111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 31 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs who had a more than one 6 Twiter account? 32 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs who the document that to be a 2 symbol that Tin going to suggest to 4 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twiter account? 4 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twiter account? 4 Mr. Kassam, can you and moderaking that 2 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not a menil 5 address could be associated with more than 5 you advise		uit of Justice / Cour superieure de justice	201
2 Wouldn't know that. 3 disagree with this statement from Twitter's Help page? 5 A. Assuming the Twitter Help page is 6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree 8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 10 Jacob Doxtator's genalic comis used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 10 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with the John Murphy account. 19 Dolicy that would be at live on Twitter if you 22 went to it today. 19 MR. STALEY: Well, you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 2 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 S111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 17 Twitter account? 19 W. R. STALEY: I'll take that under 2 advisement. 21 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 2 advisement. 22 By MR. RICHARD: 23 MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 24 advisement. 24 MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 24 advisement. 25 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that lacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that lacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that lacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a 34 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a 34 MR. STALEY: Okay.	1	one email address	36 1 A You'd have to ask him. I
3 disagree with this statement from Twitter's Help 4 page? 5 A. Assuming the Twitter Help page is 6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. O (kay, And so would) van gree 8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator's genail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALFY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sucd Jacob Doxtator for 2 the plaintiffs sucd Jacob Doxtator for 3 the plaintiffs sucd Jacob Doxtator for 2 the plaintiffs sucd Jacob Doxtator for 3 the plaintiffs sucd Jacob Doxtator for 4 A. I don't know. 5 Twitter account; 6 Q. Okay. 1 Twitter symbol? 1 Twitter symbol? 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. 3 Twitter symbol? 4 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. 5 Twitter symbol? 5 A. I don't know that? 6 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the winness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 1 Twitter symbol? 1 Twitter symbol? 1 Twitter symbol? 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 diverse one of the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether on rot an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account			
4 page? 5 A. Assuming the Twitter Help page is 6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 10 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have to been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 16 the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 16 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 26 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 3 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 27 A. I don't know. 28 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 3 address could be associated with more than one 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you have a winderstanding that Jacob 10 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 116 A. I don't know. 117 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account? 117 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter accoun			
5 A. Assuming the Twitter Help page is 6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree 8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob bad his Twitter 18 account and whether it is policy may have 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 the John Murphy account. 28 went to it today. 29 Would you agree with that? 20 Would you agree with that with the question. 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 Loday is that this appears to be the current 28 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 38 111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 daddress could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 Were looking at earlier, which was the one that 2 ends in 14600, the Bates number. 10 I think when I asked you whether this 3 shows Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account. 11 think when I asked you whether this 12 wot said you weren't sure whether green symbol 13 was and you weren't sure whether green symbol 14 twitter. 15 When we look on the other side of the 16 page, you'll see above the johnmurof'039142? 16 there's a symbol that I'm going to ask of the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or have a minute in you weren't sure what the green symbol 16 Q. Okay. On on understand the qu		•	
6 legit, then I have no reason to disagree, no. 7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree 8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BYMR RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 31 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 25 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 S111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an understanding that 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 1 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an understanding. I'm going to ask you whether you has have any understanding on eway or the other. 19 If's my understanding that bacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding one way or the other. 19 Eversonal Twitter account; 10 Q. Okay. One moment. 11 Linkin when I asked you whether this 11 think when I asked you whether this 11 think when I asked you whether this 12 think when I asked you whether this 12 think when I asked you whether this 13 think when I asked you on the thet all think whether any out of the page. 14 Twitter symbol Page. 15 A. I don't understand the question. 26 I'll You on you we will have? 27 A. Yes. 28 111 Q. Okay. And is			1
7 104 Q. Okay. And so would you agree 8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs used Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether amyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 21 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 I'm you near the plaintiffs 15 considered my last question? 16 A. I don't know. 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you has have any understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator for the other. 23 personal Twitter account? 24 by ou advise whether and the question. 25 possible that with the question and the questi			
8 with me, sir, that based on this, if 9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at carlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 28 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 29 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 20 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 21 to davise whether anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiff's 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you — sir, your counsed 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 1 understanding. I'm going to ask you whether you an 1 understanding one way or the other. 15 I'm going to stop sharing this 16 document for a moment. 17 the plaintiff suit of the plaintiff's think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 I'll Q. I see. Okay. 11 I'll Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 16 A. I believe so, yes. 17 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account? 18 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiff's think 19 And I		<u> </u>	1
9 JacobDoxtator@gmail.com is used for 10 Mr. Doxtator's personal Twitter account, it 11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you puled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BYMR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 to the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 28 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 29 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 20 So all that the winces can an amove 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 went to it today. 24 BYMR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 A. I don't understand the question. 28 11 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 29 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 39 SIII million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 18 BYMR. RICHARD: 19 U/A MR. STALEY: Til take that under 19 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you have any understanding that Jacob 10 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Okay. One moment. 25 I'm face Dox at a similar symbol? 26 A. I believe so, yes. 27 I Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 28 account was on this page, would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 29 Okay. One moment. 20 Coun			
10			
11 could not have been used at the same time for 12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 21 A. I don't understand the question. 22 symbol that's above johnmuref7039142? 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 25 11 Q. Do you understand that to be a 26 11 Q. Do you understand that to be a 27 Twitter account? 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 2 johnmuref7039142 Twitter account? 5 1 Twitter account? 6 A. I don't know. 1 Holicke that under 2 advisement. 1 BY MR. RICHARD: 1 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 2 advisement. 1 BY MR. RICHARD: 1 I U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 2 advisement. 1 I U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 2 advisement. 1 I I I Q. Okay. 5 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account, you weren't sure what the green symbol and you weren't sure what the green symbol 3 wand you weren't sure whether that was 1 writter. 1 When we look on the other is de of the page, you'll see above the johnmur67039142 that that's the Twitter account symbol. 20 Would you agree with that? 21 today is ritter account symbol. 21 II Q. Do you understand the question. 21 II Q. Do you understand that to be a 210 Q. Doy you bather or not a mail 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142? 2 A. Yes. 3 11 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account? 1 I II 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay. 1 I I I I 4 Q. I see. Okay.			·
12 the John Murphy account? 13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting lab him with a document that you pulled up today, list and we don't know whether this policy may have lebeen in effect at earlier times nor have you put to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 21 MR. KICHARD: 24 A. Yes. 22 105 Q. Okay. 23 Want R. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 111 Q. Do you see the blue and white sample of the plaintiff's ued Jacob Doxtator for 2 the plaintiff's ued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiff's think about looking into whether or not an email 3 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 27 A. I don't know. 28 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiff's 10 considered my last question? 29 U. V. Am. R. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 30 BY MR. RICHARD: 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 31 BY MR. RICHARD: 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an understanding. I'm going to ask you whether you have any understanding that poing to ask you whether you have any understanding that poing to ask you whether you always used Jacob Doxtator@mail.com for his 22 evidence, but it's my understanding that has always used JacobDoxtator@mail.com for his 22 personal Twitter account. 21 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a no more than five-minute break. I'm still within the time: I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 21 within the time: I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 22 work and I will have a few more questions. 23 more than five rainting that has a dadress that was associated with that account? 24 within the time: I just want to check a couple things and I will h		<u> </u>	-
13 MR. STALEY: Well, you're presenting 14 him with a document that you pulled up today, 15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Would you agree with that? 27 A. I don't understand the question. 28 ymbol that 's above johnmur67039142? 29 A. Yes. 20 Doy ou ounderstand that to be a 20 I Twitter account? 30 Would you agree with that? 31 Was and you weren't sure whether that was 31 Twitter. 32 you'll see above the johnmur67039142 there's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to you, sir, that that's the Twitter account 39 you be a blue and white 30 you see the blue and white 30 you on understand that to be a 30 Would you agree with that? 31 Q. Do you see the blue and white 32 symbol that's above johnmur67039142? 31 Q. Do you understand that to be a 31 Twitter symbol? 31 Twitter symbol? 32 A. Yes. 33 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 34 understanding that that is in reference to the 35 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 36 A. I believe so, yes. 37 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 38 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 39 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 30 A. Again, I don't know. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 31 114 Q. I see. Okay. 31 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 32 I A. I don't know. 33 12 Q. Okay. One moment. 34 12 Q. Okay. One moment. 35 11 Was and you weren't sure whether that was 35 12			_
14 him with a document that you pulled up today, and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 21 a BY MR. RICHARD: 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 22 In Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 25 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 26 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 27 A. I don't know. 28 10 Twitter account? 4. I don't know. 29 10 Jo you understand the question. 21 Twitter symbol? 22 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 27 Twitter account? 4. I don't know. 25 I more factorial and the plaintiffs sued accomend and I just want to give you and vise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 Considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 21 advisement. 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you — sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you and 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a 10 mo more than five-minute break. I'm still within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a 15 more free the page, you'll take a 16 page, you'll take a 16 may you, sir, that that's the Twitter account the page, you'll see above the johnmur67039142 there's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to 20 Would you agree with that? 21 110 Q. Do you sou see the blue and white 3 you symbol. 35 111 Q. Do you avalerstand the question. 37 1 Twitter symbol? 36 112 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtat		1 7	
15 and we don't know whether this policy may have 16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put 17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 19 would you agree with that? 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 21 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 24 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 19 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 12 BY MR. RICHARD: 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 15 And I'll give you — sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob Doxtator ig made a comment and I just want to give you and 17 understanding. I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that hat is on reference to the 2 johnmur67039142 there's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to 3 you, sir, that that's the Twitter account 4 symbol. 21 Hore's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to 3 you, sir, that that's the Twitter account 4 would you agree with that? 21 Lodon't hat I'm going to suggest to 3 you, sir, that that's the Twitter account 4 symbol. 22 Hore's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to 4 there's a symbol that I'm going to suggest to 3 you, sir, that that's the Twitter account 4 and I don't understand the question. 22 110 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37 Twitter symbol? 24 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 3 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 3 11 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 III Q. Do you have		, , ,	
16 been in effect at earlier times nor have you put to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 21 today is that this appears to be the current 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 111 Q. Do you see the blue and white symbol that's above johnmur67039142? 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 25 111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 5 A. I don't know. 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter idough symbol. 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 personal Twitter account. 21 there's a symbol that's the Twitter account was one that? 4. A. I don't understand the question. 21 10 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37 Twitter symbol? 21 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 11 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account. 13 If Jacob			When we look on the other side of the
17 to the witness when Jacob had his Twitter 18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 26 Twitter account and whether or not an email 27 a A. I don't understand the question. 28 111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 29 about looking into whether or not an email 30 address could be associated with more than one 31 Twitter account? 32 Tottler account? 33 I Twitter symbol? 34 Twitter symbol? 35 I Twitter symbol? 36 A. Yes. 36 I Q. Co kay. 37 Twitter symbol? 38 I Twitter symbol? 39 I Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 40 A. Again, I don't know. 41 I Q. D. So of Jacob Doxtator's 41 I A. I don't understand that to give you and a sex of the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 I I Q. Do you understanding specy would you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 I V/A MR. STALEY: Til take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 IO7 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to sak you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that hat each 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a no more than five-minute break. I'm still within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few or understanding. 25 III Q. Do you have any understanding one way 26 Dox tator, and I believe he has given his 27 I Twitter symbol? 28 A. Yes. 29 I Twitter account was on this page, would you e	16		16 page, you'll see above the johnmur67039142
18 account and whether it's contemporaneous with 19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 111 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 26 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account 24 MY MR. STALEY: Okay. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 26 Twitter symbol? 27 A. Yes. 28 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 29 A. Yes. 29 110 Q. Do you understand that to be a 21 Twitter symbol? 20 A. Yes. 312 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 U/A MR. STALEY: I'l take that under 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account. 19 I'm you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 I'ld Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 11 account was on this page, would you expect it to show the email address that was associated with that count? 11 I'm you nderstanding that lacob 12 I'm you expect it to have a similar symbol? 13 Q. Okay. 14 I'm you nderstanding that lacob 15 Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 16 A. I don't know. 17 I'm you nderstanding that lacob 18 Jacob Doxtator's personal T	17	• 1	
19 the John Murphy account. 20 So all that the witness can answer 21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 105 Q. Okay. 37 1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he as 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 26 I Twitter symbol? 27 A. I don't whoth that? 28 A. Yes. 29 I'll Q. Okay. And is it your 29 understanding that that is in reference to the induncation in the plaintiffs of the plaintiffs of the plaintiffs of the plaintiffs of A. I believe so, yes. 29 I'll Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 30 Personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to show the email address that was associated with that account? 30 A. Again, I don't know. 31 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 31 I'm going to stop sharing this 32 personal Twitter account. 33 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 34 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 35 I'll Mill have a few more questions. 36 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 37 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 38 I'll Mill have a few more questions. 39 I'll W. A. I'll A. I'll and his above johnmur67039142? 30 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 39 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 30 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 30 I'll Q. Okay. One moment. 30 I'll Q. Okay. One mo			
21 today is that this appears to be the current 22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you 23 went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 107 Q. Okay. 26 The plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 28 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether; 18 made a comment and I just want to give you an 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding one way or the other. 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand the question. 25 ymbol that's above johnmur67039142? 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Okay. And is it your 25 A. Yes. 26 111 Q. Okay. And is it your 26 A. I believe so, yes. 27 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 28 personal Twitter account? 3 personal Twitter account? 4 understanding that hat is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 understanding that hat is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 understanding that hat is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 understanding that hat is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 I Twitter symbol? 4 Understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 5 A. I don't how. 5 I'll U/A MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a 5 I'll U/A MR. John Large that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twi	19		19 symbol.
22 policy that would be at live on Twitter if you went to it today. 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 26 11 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding one way of the other. 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 24 Do you have any understanding one way of the other. 24 Do you have any understanding one way of the other. 25 into day. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37 1 Twitter symbol? 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 4 understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 5 have she yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter account was on this page, would you expect it to show the email address that was associated with that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a no more than five-minute break. I'm still within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have	20	So all that the witness can answer	Would you agree with that?
23 symbol that's above johnmur67039142? 24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37 1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiff's sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 23 symbol that's above johnmur67039142? 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142? 4 A. Yes. 26 A. Yes. 3 112 el. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142? 4 N. Yes. 26 II' Witter account? 5 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 12 account was on this page, would you expect it to 13 that account? 14 that it is in reference to the 15 johnmur67039142? 16 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 18 personal Twitter account? 19 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 I'll A. I don't know. 11 I'll A. I don't know. 11 I'll A. I don't know. 12 G. Okay. One moment. 13 I'm going to stop sharing this document	21	today is that this appears to be the current	A. I don't understand the question.
24 BY MR. RICHARD: 25 105 Q. Okay. 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37 1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 24 A. Yes. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 17 Writter symbol? 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 that account? 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. 18 Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 19 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to that account? 14 that account? 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. 17 115 Q. Okay. 18 Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's that that is in reference to the inderence to	22	policy that would be at live on Twitter if you	22 110 Q. Do you see the blue and white
25 105 Q. Okay. 25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a 37	23	went to it today.	23 symbol that's above johnmur67039142?
1 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 15 Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before 2 the plaintiffs think 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	24	BY MR. RICHARD:	24 A. Yes.
1 Twitter symbol? 2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 1 Twitter symbol? 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 115 Q. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to show the email address that was associated with 14 that account? 15 A. I don't know. 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	25	105 Q. Okay.	25 111 Q. Do you understand that to be a
2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a		35	37
2 the plaintiffs sued Jacob Doxtator for 3 \$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think 4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 2 A. Yes. 3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your 4 understanding that that is in reference to the johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	1	Mr. Kassam, can you tell me, before	1 Twitter symbol?
4 about looking into whether or not an email 5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 4 understanding that that is in reference to the 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 show the email address that was associated with 12 that account? 13 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 A. I don't know. 16 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 A. I don't know. 16 A. I don't know. 17 that is account? 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	2		2 A. Yes.
5 address could be associated with more than one 6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account? 5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account? 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	3	\$111 million, did anyone at the plaintiffs think	3 112 Q. Okay. And is it your
6 Twitter account? 7 A. I don't know. 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 6 A. I believe so, yes. 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	4	about looking into whether or not an email	4 understanding that that is in reference to the
7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's 8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	5	address could be associated with more than one	5 johnmur67039142 Twitter account?
8 106 Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that 9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account was on this page, would 9 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	6	Twitter account?	6 A. I believe so, yes.
9 you advise whether anyone at the plaintiffs 10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding that Jacob 19 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 24 Do you have any understanding one way 19 you expect it to have a similar symbol? 10 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	7	A. I don't know.	7 113 Q. Okay. So if Jacob Doxtator's
10 considered my last question? 11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 21 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 26 A. Again, I don't know. 11 114 Q. I see. Okay. 12 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	8	Q. I'd ask for an undertaking that	8 personal Twitter account was on this page, would
11 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 15 It lat Q. I see. Okay. 16 As occunt was on this page, would you expect it to 16 that account? 18 A. I don't know. 19 Counsel, Okay. 10 A. I don't know. 11 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	9		· · · · · ·
12 advisement. 13 BY MR. RICHARD: 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 15 If Jacob Doxtator's personal Twitter 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a	10		<u> </u>
BY MR. RICHARD: 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 13 account was on this page, would you expect it to 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 40 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 23 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			_
14 107 Q. Okay. 15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 14 show the email address that was associated with 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			1
15 And I'll give you sir, your counsel 16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 15 that account? 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			1 0 1
16 made a comment and I just want to give you an 17 understanding, I'm going to ask you whether you 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 16 A. I don't know. 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a		•	
17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 17 115 Q. Okay. One moment. 18 I'm going to stop sharing this 19 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
18 have any understanding one way or the other. 19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 25 I'm going to stop sharing this 26 document for a moment. 27 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 28 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 29 within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. 20 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a		• • •	
19 It's my understanding that Jacob 20 Doxtator, and I believe he has given his 21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 29 document for a moment. 20 Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
Doxtator, and I believe he has given his evidence, but it's my understanding that he has always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his personal Twitter account. Do you have any understanding one way Counsel, perhaps if we can just take a 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still within the time; I just want to check a couple things and I will have a few more questions. MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
21 evidence, but it's my understanding that he has 22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 21 no more than five-minute break. I'm still 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
22 always used JacobDoxtator@gmail.com for his 23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 22 within the time; I just want to check a couple 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
23 personal Twitter account. 24 Do you have any understanding one way 23 things and I will have a few more questions. 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
Do you have any understanding one way 24 MR. STALEY: Okay. We will take a			
		•	1
25 of the other whether that is accurate:			
		of the other whether that is accurate:	23 offer the themselves.

```
38
                                                                                                              40
 1
           -- RECESSED AT 10:46 A.M. --
                                                              advisement.
 2
           -- RESUMING AT 10:53 AM --
                                                          2
                                                                    BY MR. RICHARD:
 3
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                          3 121
                                                                      Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Kassam, I'm about
 4 116
             Q. Mr. Kassam, just a couple of
                                                          4
                                                              to show you another document, and as I'm
 5
     things I'll probably deal with your counsel
                                                          5
                                                              bringing that up I will confirm that it is a
     first on these, and then I'll come back to you
 6
                                                          6
                                                              document I created last night using Maltego. It
 7
     with some questions.
                                                          7
                                                              is a document that I'll show you in a second,
 8
           Mr. Staley, in terms of the screen
                                                          8
                                                              but so that I can provide this explanation,
 9
     print from the Twitter Help page, I'm going to
                                                              there is no doubt in my mind whatsoever that we
10
     go out on a limb and suggest you would not agree
                                                         10
                                                              will all agree, me, you Mr. Kassam, Mr. Staley,
     to have that marked as an evidentiary exhibit.
                                                              I'll even speak on behalf of Mr. Kim, we can all
11
                                                         11
12
           If I'm correct, I'll just have it
                                                         12
                                                              agree that there is no way that Mr. Staley is
13
     marked as Exhibit A for identification?
                                                         13
                                                              behind the John Murphy account.
14
           MR. STALEY: It should be marked for
                                                         14
                                                                    So when I show you this document, it
15
     identification.
                                                         15
                                                              is not intended to demonstrate that Mr. Staley
           BY MR. RICHARD:
16
                                                         16
                                                              was behind the John Murphy account. It is
17 117
             Q. Okay. We'll do that. That will
                                                         17
                                                              something I'm going to ask you a few questions
18
     be marked as Exhibit A.
                                                         18
                                                              about as to your knowledge with Maltego and how
19
              -- EXHIBIT NO. A: Twitter Help
                                                         19
                                                              to create documents. Okay?
20
                                                        20
                                                                    MR. STALEY: Well, I'm not so sure
           page.
21
                                                        21
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                              about that. This is a document that's being
22 118
             Q. To be cautious, and I know -- in
                                                         22
                                                              produced for the first time on the examination.
23
     general I wouldn't mark individual documents,
                                                        23
                                                              The witness hasn't seen it before.
24
     but this particular one and given the time I
                                                        24
                                                                    If you were going to ask the witness
25
     spent on it, the 14600, the end of the Bates
                                                        25
                                                              questions about it, it should have been produced
                                                     39
                                                                                                              41
     number, I'm going to mark that as Exhibit 1 to
                                                          1
                                                              in advance of the examination.
 1
 2
     this examination.
                                                          2
                                                                    BY MR. RICHARD:
 3
           MR. STALEY: We in the earlier
                                                          3 122
                                                                      Q. I don't agree, Mr. Staley, and in
 4
     examination have taken in the production numbers
                                                          4
                                                              particular, the document Exhibit 1 was not
 5
     as being -- that not being necessary, but I'm in
                                                          5
                                                              produced and not shown to Jacob Doxtator in any
                                                              way, and that's a document that you're actually
 6
     your hands on this one. Obviously the witness
                                                          6
 7
                                                          7
     has identified it.
                                                              seeking to rely upon.
                                                          8
 8
                                                                    This is a document that I will of
           BY MR. RICHARD:
 9 119
             Q. I agree with you, and if I had a
                                                          9
                                                              course not ask be marked as an evidentiary
10
     bunch of other when I would follow just with the
                                                         10
                                                              exhibit. If we want, it can be Exhibit B after
11
     Bates numbers, but this one, so that there's no
                                                         11
                                                              I deal with it. But given what happened with
12
     confusion later, I'll ask to mark that is
                                                         12
                                                              Jacob Doxtator, I'm somewhat surprised to hear
13
                                                         13
     Exhibit 1.
                                                              that position from the plaintiffs.
14
              -- EXHIBIT NO. 1: Bates Number
                                                         14
                                                                    MR. STALEY: There were howls of
15
           ending 14600.
                                                         15
                                                              outrage about what happened, and so I'm simply
16
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         16
                                                              giving you back what we got on that, on the same
17 120
             Q. And I'm going to ask for an
                                                         17
                                                              point.
     undertaking that you provide a detailed
                                                         18
                                                                    BY MR. RICHARD:
18
19
     description of all the steps that were taken to
                                                         19 123
                                                                      Q. Okay. Now, let me zoom out.
20
     create the document that is Exhibit 1, and by
                                                        20
                                                              Were you -- and as I said, sir, I created this
21
                                                        21
     detailed description of all these steps, I mean
                                                              document.
                                                        22
22
     every step, every transform that was used, every
                                                                    Were you aware that in Maltego you
23
     entity, and any other steps that were taken to
                                                        23
                                                              could create a document, you could draw links
24
     create the document?
                                                        24
                                                              from one to the other, one picture --
25
             MR. STALEY: I'll take that under
                                                        25
                                                                      MR. STALEY: Don't answer the
     U/A
                                                              R/F
```

```
42
                                                                                                            44
     question. Don't answer the question.
                                                             said we already said we would answer some of it
 1
 2
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         2
                                                             but not all of it.
                                                         3
 3 124
             O. Sorry? Mr. Staley, were you
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         4 130
 4
     raising an objection?
                                                                     Q. Well, and I'm asking him whether
 5
           MR. STALEY: I've already indicated
                                                             he has any understanding as to whether anyone at
                                                         5
     that the witness is not going to answer
                                                             Artemis Risk simply added information into the
 6
                                                         6
 7
     questions about a document that you have --
                                                         7
                                                             graph as compared to pulling the information
     which we can see a portion of the top page which
 8
                                                         8
                                                             from a search?
 9
                                                         9
     he has not seen before and was not produced in
                                                                   MR. STALEY: I think we've already
                                                             told you what we are going to do with that.
10
     advance of this examination.
                                                        10
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
11
                                                        11
12 125
                                                        12 131
                                                                     Q. Okay. I'll take that is a
             Q. I'm going to scroll down so you
     can see the entirety of the document, sir.
13
                                                        13
                                                             refusal.
14
           MR. STALEY: That's fine. That's not
                                                        14
                                                                   I have your position on the document
15
     going to change the answer you're going to get
                                                        15
                                                             that's entitled "New Graph (1).PDF".
                                                                   In case there's any issue, I would
16
     today.
                                                        16
17
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                        17
                                                             propose to mark that as Exhibit B, and I
18 126
             O. Okay. Well, I'll still show you.
                                                             acknowledge it could not be anything more than
                                                        18
19
                                                        19
           I'm going to ask you, sir, looking at
                                                             marked for identification.
20
     this document and given your knowledge of what
                                                       20
                                                                   But is there an objection to marking
21
     we were talking about as Exhibit 1, that Maltego
                                                       21
                                                             it as Exhibit B?
22
     documents apparently from Artemis Risk, on its
                                                       22
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Can you provide us with a
23
     face, would this document suggest that Staley R.
                                                       23
                                                             copy, please? The witness is seeing it for the
24
     at BennettJones.com is associated with the John
                                                       24
                                                             first time.
                                                       25
25
     Murphy account?
                                                    43
                                                                                                            45
            MR. STALEY: Don't answer the SO# 84488D
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
     R/F
 1
     question. It's not a proper question.
 2
                                                         2 132
                                                                     O. Yes.
 3
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         3
                                                                   MR. STALEY: I can't object to it
                                                         4
                                                             being marked for identification but I would like
 4 127
             Q. Were you aware, sir, that in
 5
     Maltego you could simply insert information and
                                                         5
                                                             a copy.
 6
     arrows like this to create a document that, to
                                                         6
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
 7
                                                         7 133
     my view, appears similar to Exhibit 1?
                                                                     Q. Yes, I will provide you with a
 8
     R/F
            MR. STALEY: Same answer.
                                                         8
                                                             copy of it. And right now I will ask that it be
 9
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                         9
                                                             marked as Exhibit B.
10 128
                                                        10
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Yes, that's fine.
            Q. Sir, to your knowledge, did
                                                                      -- EXHIBIT NO. B: New Graph
11
     anyone at Artemis Risk simply insert information
                                                        11
12
     into the document that's been marked as
                                                        12
                                                                   (1).PDF.
13
                                                        13
     Exhibit 1 as compared to drawing it from a
                                                                   BY MR. RICHARD:
14
     search somewhere?
                                                        14 134
                                                                     Q. I just have a few questions
15
           MR. STALEY: We have for various
                                                        15
                                                             concerning the claim and the allegations made
     purposes given you an undertaking on the
                                                        16
                                                             against Jacob Doxtator and at times made against
16
17
     document. We've also claimed privilege over
                                                        17
                                                             all of the defendants.
18
     what some of the work of the experts. To the
                                                        18
                                                                   Do you have a copy of the fresh as
19
     extent we have given you an undertaking, that
                                                        19
                                                             amended Statement of Claim, Mr. Kassam?
20
     undertaking applies.
                                                       20
21
                                                       21 135
                                                                     Q. Okay. Can you go to paragraph 2?
           And beyond that, the witness is not
22
     answering questions about what Artemis Risk did.
                                                       22
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Just so you know,
23
           BY MR. RICHARD:
                                                       23
                                                             Mr. Richard, the witness has in front of him an
24 129
             Q. So you're refusing that question?
                                                       24
                                                             entire brief of the pleadings. So that's what
25
           MR. STALEY: No. I think I sort of
                                                       25
                                                             he has in front of him.
```

46 48 1 BY MR. RICHARD: particular allegations made in paragraph 22. 2 136 2 Q. Okay. That's fine. Other than what you've already said, 3 3 I didn't ask this, but while he's if I asked you to tell me about any other 4 4 looking at it, I think I didn't explicitly ask evidence or documents that relate to the 5 5 this, but you're all in the same room; correct, allegations against Jacob Doxtator found in 6 paragraph 22, is there anything else? Mr. Staley? 6 7 MR. STALEY: We are. You can probably 7 A. Other than, I believe, stuff that 8 tell by the ugly artwork, that we have the same 8 is concealed by a privilege, I don't believe 9 9 ugly artwork behind us. there's anything else. 10 BY MR. RICHARD: 10 143 Q. Okay. And I'm going to try this, 11 137 Q. No one else will call it that. so let's give your counsel a second to see if 11 12 Do you have paragraph 2 in front of 12 he, after I raise this question, if he has 13 you, Mr. Kassam? 13 anything to add or any issues. 14 A. I do, starting with "since at 14 Rather than go to the particular 15 least"? 15 paragraphs one-by-one, I was going to simply say paragraphs 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 53, 54, 64, 65, 16 138 Q. Yes. 16 17 A. Yeah. 17 69, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 103, 18 139 O. In terms of Jacob Doxtator, can 18 105, 107, 108, and 139 to 140, for all of those 19 you tell me, and excluding anything you've 19 paragraphs, if I asked you for any other 20 already told us here today, what other evidence, 20 evidence or documents that relate to the 21 any other evidence or documents that the 21 allegations just against Jacob Doxtator, I'm 22 plaintiffs have that pertains to allegations 22 going to ask would your answer be the same, that 23 made against Jacob Doxtator in relation to this 23 other than what you've said and other than what 24 paragraph? 24 you've said about privileged documents with 25 25 A. I believe we've already gone Artemis, that there's nothing else? 49 47 1 through that, other than the Artemis documents U/A MR. STALEY: So you went very quickly 1 2 and whatever is sitting within privilege, and 2 through a bunch of paragraphs and I wasn't able 3 knowing that Jacob Doxtator is a known affiliate 3 to get down any of them, so we'll take that family member of Robert Doxtator, I believe, 4 4 under advisement. 5 that is our information associated with Jacob 5 BY MR. RICHARD: 6 144 6 Doxtator. Q. Okay. 7 140 Q. Okay. I'm going to try this on, 7 Let me put it this way, Mr. Staley. 8 then. If I go to -- actually, let's do it in a 8 If I take another 30 seconds and give you the 9 couple of quick steps. Hopefully it will be as 9 paragraph numbers, are you prepared to give an 10 10 undertaking? 11 If you can turn to paragraph 22. 11 MR. STALEY: No, because I think we 12 Just take a moment just to read 12 would still need to go through and look at them 13 through that quickly to yourself. 13 all. So I think this is probably the most 14 A. Yeah, I see it. 14 expedient way to move on from this. 15 141 Q. And if I ask you the same 15 BY MR. RICHARD: question, would be the same answer in terms of 16 145 Q. Okay. In the interest of time 16 what other evidence or documents do you have 17 17 and other circumstances, I might have gone to 18 that goes to the plaintiffs' allegations as 18 each one and asked the witness. I have a 19 contained in paragraph 22 against Jacob 19 feeling I would have gotten the same answer, but 20 20 Doxtator? I'll leave that as an under advisement. 21 21 A. I don't understand. I think we Subject to what I raised before we 22 just answered that; right? What does reading 22 started, those are my questions, but I'm going 23 22 give me in regard to changing the answer? 23 to reserve the right to come back within the 24 142 Q. No. My first question was about 24 time frames that we had agreed to for a couple 25 paragraph 2. So now I'm talking about the I've minutes in the event that we, on behalf of

```
50
                                                                                                              52
     Jacob Doxtator, have any general questions about
                                                                    A. -- it's a different answer.
1
                                                          1
2
     expert reports or findings and opinions or
                                                          2 153
                                                                     O. The fund.
3
     witness summaries that aren't covered by
                                                          3
                                                                    A. The fund specifically to the main
                                                             fund, like Anson Investments Master Fund?
4
     Mr. Kim, then we reserve the right just to come
                                                         4
5
     back and ask for a couple of minutes those types
                                                          5
                                                              Which --
6
     of questions at the end if we felt we needed to.
                                                          6 154
                                                                     Q. Yes.
7
           Otherwise, those are my questions.
                                                         7
                                                                    A. -- one are you referring to?
8
           MR. STALEY: Very good, thank you.
                                                          8 155
                                                                     Q. The main fund, the investment
9
           EXAMINATION BY MR. KIM:
                                                         9
                                                              management fund.
10 146
             O. Good morning, Mr. Kassam.
                                                        10
                                                                    A. Anson Investments Master Fund is
           A. Good morning.
                                                              a master feeder structure. So there's,
11
                                                        11
12 147
             O. I'm here on behalf of
                                                        12
                                                              technically they have two clients if you look at
13
     Mr. Stafford and Mr. Robert Lee Doxtator, and
                                                             it that way, because it's just a fund that holds
                                                        13
14
     I'll be asking questions this morning.
                                                        14
                                                              monies from Anson Investments offshore fund and
15
           I understand that you're the Chief
                                                        15
                                                              Anson Investments LP, which is a U.S. domiciled
     Executive and Chief Investment Officer for all
16
                                                        16
                                                             fund.
17
     of the Anson-related entities; is that correct,
                                                        17 156
                                                                     Q. Now, with regard to your
18
                                                              business, do you take investments from
     sir?
                                                        18
19
           A. No. I am affiliated with the
                                                        19
                                                              individuals or is it limited to institutions?
20
     Canadian Anson entities, not the U.S. ones.
                                                        20
                                                                    A. We take money from individuals
21 148
             Q. Okay. And may I ask who is
                                                        21
                                                              and institutions.
22
     Mr. Winston -- is he the Chief Executive officer
                                                        22 157
                                                                     Q. Is there a minimal requirement
23
     and does he run the U.S. part of the Anson
                                                        23
                                                              for various investors?
                                                        24
24
     Group?
                                                                    A. There is.
25
           A. I believe he is the head of the
                                                        25 158
                                                                     Q. May I ask what that is?
                                                    51
                                                                                                              53
1
     U.S. entities affiliated with Anson; correct.
                                                          1
                                                                    A. On our marketing presentation,
2 149
             O. And I understand that Anson is
                                                          2
                                                              historically it said quarter million dollars
3
     both a long and short fund; is that correct,
                                                          3
                                                              U.S. would be the minimum investment into the
                                                          4
                                                              Anson Investments Master Fund.
4
     sir?
5
           A. Anson itself doesn't exist.
                                                          5 159
                                                                      Q. Even for Canadian investors?
6
     There's Anson Funds, which we basically say is
                                                          6
                                                                    A. That's for any investor coming
7
     the aggregate of the different Anson Investment
                                                          7
                                                              into Anson Investments Master Fund.
8
     Fund that exists today.
                                                          8 160
                                                                      Q. So you would agree with me, then,
9 150
             Q. In the interest of saving time,
                                                          9
                                                              your typical investor is a sophisticated
10
     counsel, may we get an undertaking of a chart
                                                         10
                                                              investor?
11
     setting out how the various Anson Funds are
                                                        11
                                                                    A. I believe all our investors are
12
     related?
                                                        12
                                                              accredited investors, as such, deemed to be
13
                                                              sophisticated investors.
     U/A
             MR. STALEY: We will take that under
                                                        13
14
                                                        14 161
     advisement.
                                                                      Q. So you would agree with me, then,
15
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                        15
                                                              that your typical investor is somebody who is
16 151
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, I understand
                                                        16
                                                              conversant with the risks of investing in the
                                                              market?
17
     that in pursuing both a long and short strategy,
                                                        17
18
     how did -- does Anson have -- who are your
                                                        18
                                                                    A. Are they -- sorry, if you could
19
     clients?
                                                        19
                                                              repeat the question.
20
                                                        20 162
                                                                      Q. So would you agree with me that
           A. Again, by definition of Anson,
21
     like Anson Funds are run by two investment
                                                        21
                                                              your typical investor is somebody, be it a high
22
     managers. Are you talking about clients related
                                                        22
                                                              net worth individual or a fund, somebody who is
23
     to the fund or are you talking about clients of
                                                        23
                                                              familiar with the risks of investing in the
24
     the Anson Advisor group? Because --
                                                        24
                                                              capital markets?
25 152
                                                        25
             Q. The fund.
                                                                    A. I believe so.
```

54	56
1 163 Q. And they are you would agree	1 of Claim. We'll put that up on the screen.
2 with me that they would have they make their	2 A. Yes, I see it.
3 own decisions in terms of they accept the	3 171 Q. You plead that:
4 risks of investing in your funds?	4 "Anson does not engage in naked
5 It's not a conservative, like, it's	5 short selling[]"
6 not an index fund, for example. They accept	6 Sir, what is naked short selling?
7 that there will be higher degree of risk in	7 A. You want me to read the
8 investing in your fund?	8 definition on the page?
9 A. Again, a higher risk relative to	9 172 Q. No. I want to get I already
10 what? Like, you know, I personally don't	10 have your pleading. I want to know what your
believe that there's an extremely high risk	11 understanding of naked short selling is?
12 investing in our fund, but it really depends on	12 A. I believe naked short selling
what benchmarks you're using, et cetera.	13 refers to shorting without a reasonable
14 164 Q. Mr. Kassam, tell me, how does	14 expectation that you and/or the brokerage firm
15 Anson what is the investment strategy	where you make the transaction has of settling
pursuant both long and short strategies, how	16 the transaction.
17 does Anson come up with a strategy?	17 173 Q. So when you say you don't engage
18 A. Again, are you referring to Anson	in naked short selling, have you ever has you
19 Investments Master Fund? Because we have	19 or any of the Anson entities ever engaged in
20 different funds with different strategies.	20 naked short selling?
21 165 Q. Yes. The master fund.	A. So us as a regulated entity of
A. How do we come up with	22 the OSC and of the SEC, we are bound of the
23 strategies?	rules set of both, and we never go outside of
24 166 Q. Yeah.	24 those rules.
A. The strategies evolve over time.	25 174 Q. I understand that, sir. But has
55	57
1 You know, like, we have two buckets. There's a	1 Anson, have any of your entities ever engaged in
2 long strategy, short strategy, and then from	2 naked short selling?
3 there there's been other strategies which are	3 A. Again, it's a pretty opaque and
4 sort of trading strategies and delta trading and	4 subjective term on how people define naked
5 deal strategies, et cetera.	5 shorting.
6 There's just, you know, it's sort of	6 175 Q. Well, I'm not interested in how
7 we go with what works and, you know, if we find	7 other people define it. I'm interested in your
8 that there's a competitive advantage we have and	8 perspective and your opinions and your facts.
9 we're able to show good performance within a	9 Have you ever nakedly shorted a stock?
10 strategy, we will enhance it grow it.	10 A. As mentioned, we are bound by all
11 167 Q. And you're the Chief Investment	11 the rules set forward to us by the OSC and the
12 Officer?	12 SEC, and as such, we do not engage in anything
13 A. That is correct.	13 untoward or outside of those rules, including
14 168 Q. And you are the Chief Investment	14 naked shorting.
15 Officer for all of your entities?	15 176 Q. So you have never nakedly shorted
A. As mentioned, I am the Chief	16 a stock?
17 Investment Officer for the fund, but I'm not	17 A. By the definition that we believe
18 affiliated with technically affiliated with	18 of naked shorting, we have never naked shorted a
19 the U.S. entities.	19 stock.
20 169 Q. But you have a whole research	20 177 Q. Now, do you know, are you aware
21 team and a team of analysts who support your	21 of firms that engage in naked short selling in
22 decisions; investment decisions?	22 Canada?
23 A. I do.	A. I'm not aware of firms that naked short sell in Canada.
24 170 Q. Okay. May I ask, if you look at 25 paragraph 11 of your fresh as amended Statement	24 snort sell in Canada. 25 178 Q. So to the best of your knowledge,
23 paragraph 11 of your fresh as afficilited statement	25 176 Q. So to the best of your knowledge,

וכ 	Ou	it of Justice / Cour superieure de justice	I	
	1	than there is no such thing as nelted short	1	A Thelians of
	1	then, there is no such thing as naked short	1	A. I believe so.
	2	selling by reputable firms in Canada?		190 Q. Carson Block of Muddy Waters?
	3	A. Again, your definition of	3	A. I believe so.
	4	reputable firms, et cetera, is a little vague.		191 Q. Ben Axler of Spruce Point?
	5	Q. Well, Anson is a reputable firm;	5	A. I believe so.
	6	correct?		Q. How about The Friendly Bear?
	7	A. I believe so.	7	A. I believe so.
	8	Q. And you've never nakedly shorted		Q. Sir, do you know who Friendly
	9	a stock?	9	Bear is?
	10	MR. STALEY: He's already answered	10	A. I believe the investment head of
	11	that question. Move on.	11	The Friendly Bear is a guy named Nate Koppikar.
	12	BY MR. KIM:		Q. And what's his business entity?
		Q. Now, if you go to paragraph 12 of		A. I believe he is a hedge fund
	14	the fresh as amended Statement of Claim.	14	manager.
	15	A. I see it.	15	195 Q. Of? Do you know which fund?
	16	182 Q. You plead that:	16	A. He changed funds about
	17	"In the ordinary course of	17	18 months ago or two years ago, so I don't know
	18	business, Anson from time-to-time	18	the new name of his fund.
	19	discusses its research and investment	19	196 Q. Sir, aside from sharing research,
	20	analysis with these and others in the	20	do you work together with other short selling
	21	industry."	21	firms to coordinate short strategies, short,
	22	Do you see that?	22	transactions based on shorting the stock?
	23	A. I see it, yes.	23	A. I don't know what you mean by
	24	183 Q. Now, do you do all of your	24	coordinate short selling strategies.
	25	research in-house or do you contact out your	25	197 Q. Well, do you work together with
		59		61
	1	research?	1	other short selling firms that I just named to
	1 2		1 2	
		research?		other short selling firms that I just named to
	2	research? A. The bulk of our research is done	2	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers?
	2	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other	2 3	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague
	2 3 4	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence.	2 3 4 5	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you
	2 3 4 5	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties?	2 3 4 5	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named?
	2 3 4 5 6	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to	2 3 4 5 6	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We	2 3 4 5 6 7	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? 186 Q. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? 186 Q. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I mentioned, with a wide variety of sources.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading with anyone other than ourselves.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? 186 Q. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I mentioned, with a wide variety of sources. 187 Q. Have you shared research with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading with anyone other than ourselves. 201 Q. Now, sir, going back to your
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? A. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I mentioned, with a wide variety of sources. 187 Q. Have you shared research with Nate Anderson of Hindenburg Research?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading with anyone other than ourselves. 201 Q. Now, sir, going back to your entities, and you talk about the fact that
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? 186 Q. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I mentioned, with a wide variety of sources. 187 Q. Have you shared research with Nate Anderson of Hindenburg Research? A. I believe we have, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading with anyone other than ourselves. 201 Q. Now, sir, going back to your entities, and you talk about the fact that minimum investment in your fund is \$250,000
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	research? A. The bulk of our research is done in-house, but we do use a wide variety of other sources to conduct our diligence. 184 Q. What are the other varieties? A. We use consultants. We talk to industry experts. We use expert networks. We work with other funds. We discuss it with, you know, previous managements. You know, we will discuss it with anyone that we believe has interesting information that could help augment or disprove, you know, a current thesis we may have. 185 Q. So do you share research report with other short-sellers? A. Do we share research reports? 186 Q. Do you share research? A. We share research, as I mentioned, with a wide variety of sources. 187 Q. Have you shared research with Nate Anderson of Hindenburg Research? A. I believe we have, yes. 188 Q. Andrew Left of Citron?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	other short selling firms that I just named to short certain tickers? A. Again, it's a very vague question. Do I work with the entities that you named? 198 Q. Yes. A. We work with them, but when you throw words like coordination it sort of throws up a red flag because I don't know what you mean by coordinate. 199 Q. I'll be more specific. When you say you work with them, how do you work with them? A. We exchange diligence. 200 Q. And do you often go on deals together? Do you work with them to short stocks together? A. No, we do not coordinate trading with anyone other than ourselves. 201 Q. Now, sir, going back to your entities, and you talk about the fact that minimum investment in your fund is \$250,000 U.S., do you have are most of your investors

62	64
1 investors, including Canadian and American.	1 organization, yes.
2 202 Q. And you have global investors?	2 213 Q. What about, you work with
3 You have investors around the globe?	3 freelancers, contractors?
4 A. We do.	4 A. All our contracts specifically
5 203 Q. Is the Investment Authority of	5 say we do not want anyone or do not accept any
	, ,
	6 information that would be deemed to be material
7 A. The Investment Authority of Abu	7 nonpublic.
8 Dhabi is not one of them.	8 214 Q. Do you have a standard engagement
9 204 Q. How about Mubadala?	9 form which sets out the terms of which you would
A. Mubadala is not one of them.	10 accept research from third parties?
11 205 Q. You've never taken money from	11 A. We don't have a specific one.
12 either entity?	12 215 Q. Okay. So how would somebody who
A. I believe we have never taken	provides you research on a freelance basis know
14 money from either entity.	14 of your policies?
15 206 Q. Now, sir, does Anson operate	15 A. Again, you know, your notion of
other than in Canada and the United States?	16 freelance versus someone that we actually have a
A. Operate, meaning having a	17 contractual arrangement with our different,
18 physical office on the ground?	18 right.
19 207 Q. No. Operate as in do you use	19 A freelance guy by definition is
20 other do you conduct transactions in	20 freelance. He is not really working with us.
21 jurisdictions other than in Canada and the	21 216 Q. Okay. So let me just we'll
22 United States?	22 get to Robert Lee Doxtator. And for the
23 A. We do.	23 purposes of our examination, Mr. Kassam, when I
24 208 Q. Okay. Where would that be?	24 speak about Mr. Doxtator, I'm going to be
A. We operate across the globe. I	25 referring to Robert Lee Doxtator because, as you
63	1 know I don't represent Josep Doyteter, So when
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know.	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator.
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator?
 1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? A. I believe we proposed to enter
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? A. I believe we proposed to enter into a physical retainer relationship with
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". Q. We'll get to that. 	 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about Mr. Robert Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? A. I believe we proposed to enter into a physical retainer relationship with Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". 210 Q. We'll get to that. Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". 210 Q. We'll get to that. Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due diligence in advance with other short selling 	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement.
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". 210 Q. We'll get to that. Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due diligence in advance with other short selling firms in advance of them issuing reports? 	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an
 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. We'll go where there is opportunity. 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct what's known as off balance sheet trading strategies? A. I don't know what you mean by "off balance sheet training strategy". 210 Q. We'll get to that. Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due diligence in advance with other short selling firms in advance of them issuing reports? A. Again, it's a pretty vague 	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information?
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online.	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information.
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes 20 nonpublic information?	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information.
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes 20 nonpublic information?	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information. 20 218 Q. Have you produced even the draft
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes 20 nonpublic information? 21 A. We specifically never seek out	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information. 20 218 Q. Have you produced even the draft 21 version of the agreement, the retainer
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes 20 nonpublic information? 21 A. We specifically never seek out 22 information that is nonpublic.	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information. 20 218 Q. Have you produced even the draft 21 version of the agreement, the retainer 22 agreement?
1 had an order in Japan this morning, you know. 2 We'll go where there is opportunity. 3 209 Q. Now, have you do you conduct 4 what's known as off balance sheet trading 5 strategies? 6 A. I don't know what you mean by 7 "off balance sheet training strategy". 8 210 Q. We'll get to that. 9 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you exchange due 10 diligence in advance with other short selling 11 firms in advance of them issuing reports? 12 A. Again, it's a pretty vague 13 question. We exchange information with a wide 14 variety of sources, some of which end up in, you 15 know, people use some of the information that 16 may end up in a report that makes its way out 17 online. 18 211 Q. Now, how do you determine the 19 do you ever seek out research that includes 20 nonpublic information? 21 A. We specifically never seek out 22 information that is nonpublic. 23 212 Q. Is that a policy? Is that a	1 know, I don't represent Jacob Doxtator. So when 2 I talk about Mr. Doxtator, it will be about 3 Mr. Robert Doxtator. 4 Mr. Kassam, did you enter into a 5 retainer agreement with Mr. Doxtator? 6 A. I believe we proposed to enter 7 into a physical retainer relationship with 8 Mr. Doxtator, but, you know, the document was 9 never ratified, and as such, we just had an oral 10 agreement. 11 217 Q. So given the fact that you had an 12 oral agreement with Mr. Doxtator, how would 13 Mr. Doxtator be aware of your various policies 14 regarding inside information or nonpublic 15 information? 16 A. I believe he had the original 17 document which would have suggested that we do 18 not accept or want anyone to seek out material 19 nonpublic information. 20 218 Q. Have you produced even the draft 21 version of the agreement, the retainer 22 agreement? 23 A. I don't know.

```
68
                                                     66
     agreement with Mr. Doxtator?
                                                              your third-party consultants? How do you --
 1
                                                          2
 2
             MR. STALEY: I'll take that under
                                                              what is the in-house procedure to make sure that
 3
                                                          3
     advisement.
                                                              all of the information being provided by third
 4
                                                          4
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                              parties meet regulatory requirements?
                                                          5
 5 220
                                                                    Like, specifically, is there a
             Q. Further to that under advisement,
                                                          6
     I would like an undertaking to produce any
                                                              standard form policy that you send them on what
 6
 7
     retainer agreement, standard form retainer
                                                          7
                                                              Anson, what kind of information Anson would
 8
     agreement which sets out Anson Funds, Anson
                                                          8
                                                              accept from third parties?
                                                          9
 9
     Group's policy which sets out their policy about
                                                                    A. Again, the problem with answering
10
     what is any restrictions on the research that
                                                         10
                                                              the question is you keep going back between, you
     they would be contracting out for?
                                                              know, anyone we're exchanging diligence with to
11
                                                        11
12
                                                        12
                                                              someone who actually works on a contract basis
     U/A
             MR. STALEY: Same answer. We'll take
13
     that under advisement.
                                                        13
                                                              with us, right.
14
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                        14
                                                                    We wouldn't call them -- we would call
15 221
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, why would --
                                                        15
                                                              them a consultant or, you know, someone that, a
16
     given the fact that Anson Fund has its own
                                                        16
                                                              more specific term than anyone that we're
17
     group, research group, and its own team of
                                                        17
                                                              sharing research with, whether that be just
18
     analysts, why do you need to contract out
                                                        18
                                                              picking up the phone and talking to another
                                                        19
19
     research from third parties?
                                                              fund, et cetera.
20
                                                        20 225
           A. Again, because we are looking far
                                                                      Q. Then let's break it down. Do you
21
     and wide, there are unlimited opportunities but
                                                        21
                                                              have a different protocol for somebody you have
22
                                                        22
                                                              a contract with versus somebody who's a
     only limited amount of hours within the
                                                        23
23
     employees at Anson. As such, you know, we look
                                                              third-party?
24
     to other industry specialists, experts, to help
                                                        24
                                                                    A. Yes, we would.
                                                        25 226
25
     with the situations.
                                                                      Q. Do you have a different policy
                                                     67
                                                                                                             69
 1
           Also, given that we are generalists,
                                                              depending on somebody who you have a contract
                                                          1
 2
     you know, we generally, you know, would need
                                                         2
                                                              with versus somebody who is a freelancer?
 3
     help within looking at specific industries or
                                                          3
                                                                    A. Are you asking whether there's a
     circumstance that, you know, requires a specific
                                                              written policy or if there's a practice?
 4
                                                          4
 5
     skill set.
                                                                     Q. Well, both. Let's deal with the
                                                          5 227
 6 222
             Q. So when you get these -- first of
                                                              written policy.
                                                          6
 7
                                                          7
     all, do third parties approach you or do you
                                                                    Mr. Kassam, do you have a standard
 8
     identify and approach other parties?
                                                          8
                                                              form retainer agreement with somebody who you're
 9
           A. Sorry, specifically in what
                                                         9
                                                              in contract with which sets out what kind of
10
     occasion?
                                                        10
                                                              information --
11 223
             Q. So, for example, cannabis. How
                                                        11
                                                              U/A
                                                                      MR. STALEY: We've already taken that
12
     do you identify -- how does that work? Do third
                                                        12
                                                              under advisement.
     parties approach you or do you identify
                                                        13
13
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
14
     specialists in that sector to retain them?
                                                        14 228
                                                                      O. Okay.
15
           A. Using your analogy or example
                                                        15
                                                                    What about for people who are ad hoc,
16
     around cannabis, we would identify people that
                                                              not somebody you are in a contractual
                                                        16
17
     we believe could help us. And, you know, as we
                                                        17
                                                              relationship with?
18
     make investments or chat around, other people
                                                                      MR. STALEY: I think the one we gave
                                                        18
                                                              U/A
19
     would hear about what we're doing and some
                                                        19
                                                              you covered the same point.
20
     people will in-bound and offer their services at
                                                        20
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
21
                                                        21 229
     the same time.
                                                                     Q. Mr. Kassam, how do you make sure
22
                                                        22
                                                              the third-party information isn't insider
           So it's a bit of both to answer your
23
     question.
                                                        23
                                                              information?
24 224
             Q. Now, at this point, Mr. Kassam,
                                                        24
                                                                    MR. STALEY: Sorry, I just want to be
25
                                                        25
     can you tell me how, what is the protocol for
                                                              careful here, that when we're talking about
```

```
70
                                                                                                             72
     inside information we're talking about -- are
                                                             so they can bring something to the table, you
 1
 2
     you talking about material nonpublic information
                                                         2
                                                             know, experience, history, contacts, everything
 3
     from a securities law perspective?
                                                         3
                                                             around that that we may not have on our own.
 4
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         4 235
                                                                     Q. Now, does Anson Group ever share
 5 230
             Q. Correct.
                                                         5
                                                             their research with other short-sellers?
           MR. STALEY: Just so we're talking
                                                         6
                                                                    A. When you mean by research, you're
 6
 7
     about the same thing. As opposed to stuff that
                                                         7
                                                             talking about research that we develop inside,
 8
     might not be broadly known but isn't material
                                                         8
                                                             you know, with our team? Or what do you mean?
 9
     nonpublic information from a securities law
                                                         9 236
                                                                     O. Yes. First of all, let's deal
10
     perspective?
                                                        10
                                                             with that, your in-house research.
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                                    A. Yeah, at times we will share our
11
                                                        11
12 231
             Q. We're talking about material
                                                        12
                                                             diligence with third parties.
13
     nonpublic information.
                                                        13 237
                                                                     Q. Do you ever post the diligence on
14
           MR. STALEY: Very good.
                                                        14
                                                             other forums, like Seeking Alpha, for example?
15
           Sorry, do you want to repeat the
                                                        15
                                                                    A. Do we post third-party diligence
16
     question?
                                                        16
                                                             on Seeking Alpha?
17
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                        17 238
                                                                     Q. Or in-house, any information --
                                                             has Anson ever posted any information in a
18 232
             O. How do you make sure that the
                                                        18
19
     third-party information isn't nonpublic insider
                                                        19
                                                             public forum like Seeking Alpha?
20
     information?
                                                        20
                                                                    A. Anson, you mean anyone at Anson,
                                                             has anyone posted on Seeking Alpha?
21
                                                        21
           A. When we're chatting with a
22
     complete third-party?
                                                        22 239
                                                                     O. Yes.
23 233
             Q. Or somebody you're in contract
                                                        23
                                                                    A. Historically, you know, years and
24
     with. Is there a vetting process?
                                                        24
                                                             years ago, I believe we had posted on Seeking
25
           A. I don't know what a vetting
                                                        25
                                                              Alpha, but we haven't done that in a long time.
                                                    71
                                                                                                             73
                                                                      Q. Okay. A long time being what
     process like that would look like. You know, if
                                                         1 240
 1
 2
     I'm having a conversation with you and you tell
                                                         2
                                                              period?
 3
     me something, you know, how am I supposed to
                                                         3
                                                                    A. Maybe 5, 7 years.
                                                                      Q. Okay. What about Reddit?
 4
     know what you're saying and where the sources
                                                         4 241
 5
     come from?
                                                         5
                                                                    A. I don't believe we've ever posted
 6
           But, you know, that's why we have
                                                         6
                                                              on Reddit.
 7
                                                         7 242
     contracts in place for people that we work with
                                                                     Q. What about Stockhouse?
 8
     specifically from a research perspective.
                                                         8
                                                                    A. I don't believe we've ever posted
 9
           But when one's exchanging diligence
                                                         9
                                                             on Stockhouse.
10
     with any other fund or affiliate or member, you
                                                         10 243
                                                                      Q. Okay. Why would anyone at Anson
11
     know, you sort of, you know, you have to really
                                                        11
                                                              post information on Seeking Alpha?
12
     understand, you know, there's no specific way to
                                                        12
                                                                    A. As I mentioned, it hadn't been
13
     know what could be inside information.
                                                        13
                                                              done in seven years, but, you know, historically
14 234
             Q. Okay. Well, Mr. Kassam, given
                                                        14
                                                              we had originally posted on Seeking Alpha under
15
     the fact that you have in-house researchers and
                                                        15
                                                              our own pseudonym. "Admiral Anson" was the
     in-house analysts, what could other people offer
                                                        16
                                                              handle.
16
                                                        17
17
     that your in-house experts, what kind of
                                                                    And what we came to realize is there
18
     information could they offer that your in-house
                                                              is a certain risk associated with posting
                                                        18
19
     group of analysts and research could not offer?
                                                        19
                                                              information to Seeking Alpha or any other
20
           A. As previously mentioned, you
                                                        20
                                                              investor medium in that, you know, a lot of the
21
                                                        21
                                                              names that we are opining upon are
     know, we generally are looking, you know, we are
22
     generalists. So, you know, we are looking at a
                                                        22
                                                              retail-oriented names.
23
     wide variety of sectors and strategies, and as
                                                        23
                                                                    And, you know, if we're out there
24
     such, we'll go to people who have a general
                                                        24
                                                              producing publicly available information but
25
     specialty or affiliation with a specific sector
                                                              isn't readily understood, and we post the
```

	74		76
1	information that eventually gets people who	1	BY MR. KIM:
2	along the stock realize that, you know, they're	2	Q. Let me clarify.
3	not understanding the situation for what it is,	3	Other than Admiral Anson, were there
4	and that certain stock starts to drop in value,	4	any other posts used by anyone related to Anson
5	that retail holder doesn't blame the company or	5	on Seeking Alpha?
6	the promoters associated with it but blames us	6	A. I believe there was.
7	as the fund who was shining the light to make it	7	
8	bad. And, as such, there are repercussions.	8	A. The handle?
9	You know, we've had people threaten		251 Q. Yes.
10	us, whether it be physically, whether it be by	10	A. I believe the handle was "Emperor
11	phone, whether it be stalking our houses or	11	Has No Clothes".
12	offices. We've had to have security in our		252 Q. And whose handle was that?
13	office.	13	A. That was one used by our firm.
14	So, you know, we made a determination		253 Q. And was that related to was
15	or a decision years ago that we would no longer	15	that an issue with a company called Nobilis
16	produce information that could lead to that type	16	Health?
17	of harm to anyone within our organization.	17	A. I believe so.
	244 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you talked about		A. Thereve so. 254 Q. I understand there was litigation
19	Admiral Anson. Were people aware that when you	19	involving Nobilis Health?
20	posted under Admiral Anson, it was, in fact, a	20	A. Yeah. You were there.
21	pseudonym for Anson Funds?		A. Tean. You were there. 255 Q. Yes, indeed.
	-	$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	
22	A. I believe that when you have the	1	Now, may I ask, when you post either
23	name of the handle, the name of your	23	under Admiral Anson or Emperor Has No Clothes,
24	organization, it's readily understood that it's	24	do you disclose whether Anson had a financial
25	one and the same.	25	interest in the companies that Anson posted
	75	1	77
	Q. I think that's very much an	1	about?
2	Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person	2	about? A. I believe generally we do, but
3	Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you?	2 3	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't
2 3 4	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not.	2 3 4	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short.
2 3 4 5	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a 	2 3 4 5	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? 	2 3 4 5 6	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was 	2 3 4 5 6 7	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short".
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it 2006-2007?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following the question. BY MR. KIM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it 2006-2007? A. Anson Investments Master Fund
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following the question. BY MR. KIM: 248 Q. Let me clarify.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it 2006-2007? A. Anson Investments Master Fund inception date was July 2007.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following the question. BY MR. KIM: 248 Q. Let me clarify. MR. STALEY: The question has a false	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it 2006-2007? A. Anson Investments Master Fund inception date was July 2007. 259 Q. Yes. And what was the dollar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	245 Q. I think that's very much an issue. For example, you're not the person behind MoezKassam.com, are you? A. I am not. 246 Q. Now, in terms of, why would a firm like yours post anything on Seeking Alpha? A. I believe at the time that it was a responsibility of us to be out there to share the truth, and that promoters and people who are, you know, creating this euphoria and hysteria and getting the unsuspecting investor to buy such companies that really didn't have a lot of merit to it, that it was a responsibility or a public good to tell the truth and share what people were missing on them. 247 Q. Now, in terms of posting on forums like Seeking Alpha, were there any individual accounts by other persons related to Anson that you were aware of? MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm not following the question. BY MR. KIM: 248 Q. Let me clarify.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	about? A. I believe generally we do, but there was an occasion where the button wasn't clicked to say that we were short. 256 Q. And when was that? Which ticker was that? A. I believe it may have been this one. I don't remember. I don't remember which there was one example where we forgot to click the button that said "short". 257 Q. Mr. Staley, can we get an undertaking to produce and identify which ticker that was and the particulars where Anson-related entities forgot to click the button? U/A MR. STALEY: It seems to be very far off of what's the relevant. We'll take it under advisement. BY MR. STALEY: 258 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is it fair to say that Anson started off, what, was it 2006-2007? A. Anson Investments Master Fund inception date was July 2007.

	78		8	0
1		1	Q. I presume all of the given the	
2	with \$9 million.	2	fact that all of the is it fair for me to say	
3	Q. Okay. What is the current figure	3	that all of the figures are in U.S. dollars,	
4		4	Mr. Kassam?	
5	-	5	A. Yes.	
1		6	Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, if I were to ask	
7	261 Q. The master fund?	7	you a general question, what's the secret sauce	
8		8	behind Anson's success?	
	Q. By any measure, that's a	9	A. The secret sauce behind Anson's	
10		10	success? You know, we've got good people.	
11		11	Q. Good people. Good research?	
12	A. Well, yeah. When you agree with	12	A. Good research, good diligence,	
13		13	hard-working.	
14	·	14		
15		15	A. I don't believe that's a secret	
16	Q. Okay. And do you know what the	16	sauce. I think it's generally the people within	
17		17	the firm.	
18		18	Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, if I can move to	
19		19	a little different area.	
20		20	Who is Alan Spektor?	
21	as people add money and people redeem money, but	21	A. Alan Spektor was my roommate in	
22	I know for the firm overall, like what the firm	22	college.	
23	has made investors, but like going specifically	23	Q. And is he an investor in Anson?	
24	on the compounding or how much people, you	24	A. He is not.	
25	know our annualized return, I can give you	25	Q. Is he a former employee of Anson?	
	79		8	1
1		1	A. I believe he referenced himself	
1 2		2	as one, but he was never an employee of Anson.	
1 3	-	3	Q. What's his tie with Anson?	
4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	A. His tie with Anson? He's a good	
5	of Anson Investments Master Fund since inception	5	friend of mine.	
1	is about 15.2 per cent net.	6	Q. How do you communicate with	
7	265 Q. Net. Of all expenses?	7	Mr. Spektor?	
8		8	A. I communicate with him using the	
	Q. Excluding the master fund, what	9	phone.	
10	-	10	Q. Okay. Is it a professional	
11	-	11	relationship or is it a friendship?	
12	A. I believe in aggregate, you know,	12	A. It's a friendship.	
13	Anson investment, the Anson Funds are about	13	Q. Now, have you ever communicated	
14	1.6 billion U.S.	14	with Mr. Spektor about this lawsuit?	
15	Q. So there's roughly \$600 million	15	A. Have I communicated with him	
16	spread over the two other entities?	16	about the lawsuit? Like, are you saying prior	
17	A. Over the other entities at Anson.	17	to the filing? The pleading? Today?	
18	R 268 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, what would be	18	When do you refer?	
19	the	19	Q. Well, I mean, I guess once you	
20	MR. STALEY: Sorry, can we just	20	saw the we're going to get into the allegedly	
21	•	21	defamatory statements, but have you ever spoken	
22		22	to Mr. Spektor about any of the when these	
23		23	statements started popping up on the Internet,	
12/	269 Q. Oh, sure.	24	did you ever speak to Mr. Spektor?	
	~ '			
25	2	25	A. You're talking about the	

```
82
                                                                                                              84
     manifesto?
                                                          1
                                                                    So it was from a deduction basis, you
 1
                                                          2
 2 282
             O. Sure.
                                                              know, we thought he was involved. As such, we
                                                          3
 3
           MR. STALEY: There's a lot of
                                                              were trying to triangulate between people he was
                                                          4
 4
     statements that are identified, Won. Twitter
                                                              speaking to, and we knew based on what was in
 5
     posts, Stockhouse posts, Defamatory Manifestos.
                                                          5
                                                              the manifesto with Alan Spektor we mentioned
     They were over a long period of time, so you're
                                                              specifically asking Alan to produce these
 6
                                                          6
 7
     going to need to provide some further guidance
                                                          7
                                                              conversations.
 8
     as to what time period you're talking about.
                                                          8 289
                                                                      Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that you
 9
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                          9
                                                              came to -- you became aware of, or you came to
10 283
             Q. I am going to get into more
                                                         10
                                                              suspect Mr. Doxtator's alleged involvement in
     specific statements.
                                                              the -- when did you first realize Mr. Doxtator
11
                                                         11
                                                         12
                                                              was involved with the manifesto?
12
           This isn't a hard question. I'm just
13
     talking generally, Mr. Kassam. Did you ever
                                                         13
                                                                    MR. STALEY: Sorry, hold on, Won. I
14
     talk to Mr. Spektor about when these -- let's
                                                         14
                                                              think the problem we have here is an issue I've
15
     just say negative or defamatory statements
                                                         15
                                                              raised before. There are a number of
     started popping up on the Internet, did you ever
                                                              manifestoes and then there's a number of other
16
                                                         16
17
     speak to Mr. Spektor?
                                                         17
                                                              posts. There's obviously the Betting Bruiser
                                                         18
18
           A. I believe so, yes.
                                                              tweets.
                                                         19
19 284
             Q. And I understand that you have
                                                                    You're asking when did he first know,
20
     produced several alleged chat transcripts
                                                        20
                                                              what specifically are you referring to that he
21
     between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Spektor, and
                                                        21
                                                              first knew of?
22
     perhaps we can pop these documents up. They are
                                                        22
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
23
                                                        23 290
     AAI 511 and AA1 655.
                                                                      Q. Sure, let's break it down.
                                                        24
24
           Mr. Kassam, you're familiar with these
                                                                    Mr. Kassam, when did you first begin
                                                        25
25
     alleged transcripts between Mr. Doxtator and
                                                              to suspect that Mr. Doxtator was spreading
                                                     83
                                                                                                              85
                                                              negative information about you, sir?
     Mr. Spektor?
                                                          1
 1
 2
           A. I don't really see a transcript.
                                                          2
                                                                    A. I believe it was well before the
 3 285
             O. Here. You're familiar with this
                                                          3
                                                              manifesto. You know, he had threatened us and
                                                          4
                                                              said information was going to get out there.
 4
     document?
 5
           A. I am.
                                                          5
                                                              And then magically posts started appearing on
                                                              Stockhouse and Reddit.
 6 286
             Q. Okay. How did you come to
                                                          6
 7
                                                          7
                                                                    So I'd assumed months prior to this
     possess these documents?
 8
           MR. STALEY: Present them or get them?
                                                          8
                                                              that he had already been spreading
 9
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                          9
                                                              misinformation and defamatory posts.
10 287
                                                         10 291
                                                                      Q. Now, today are you able to
             Q. How did you get them?
                                                              pinpoint when you first became aware of
11
           A. I believe I had a conversation
                                                         11
12
     with Alan Spektor when we realized that
                                                         12
                                                              Mr. Doxtator spreading negative information
13
     Mr. Doxtator was, you know, intimately involved
                                                        13
                                                              about you, sir?
                                                         14
14
     in the manifesto production and publication.
                                                                    A. Specifically to the date, no.
15
     And I asked him, had he had any conversations
                                                         15 292
                                                                      Q. But fair to say that you became
16
     with Robert, and if so, if he could pass on the
                                                         16
                                                              aware of postings on Reddit and Stockhouse?
                                                         17
                                                                    A. We became aware, meaning that we
17
     conversations.
18 288
             Q. Okay. When you say you realized
                                                         18
                                                              saw them there? Yes.
19
     that Mr. Doxtator was involved, how did you come
                                                        19 293
                                                                      Q. Yes.
20
     to that realization?
                                                        20
                                                                    Counsel, can I get an undertaking to
21
                                                        21
                                                              identify when Mr. Kassam and/or anyone related
           A. Just looking at the information
                                                        22
22
     that presented in the original manifesto. A lot
                                                              to Anson first became aware of Mr. Doxtator's
23
     of it alluded to stuff that, you know, I had
                                                        23
                                                              alleged spreading of negative information about
24
     spoken to Robert about or what Robert had
                                                        24
                                                              either Mr. Kassam and/or Anson entities?
25
     threatened us with, et cetera.
                                                        25
                                                                    MR. STALEY: The difficulty is that a
```

```
86
                                                                                                               88
     lot of stuff that was said, but I think if you
                                                              sophisticated and high net worth investors, are
1
2
     look at the pleading, there's an indication in
                                                          2
                                                              they on Stockhouse? Are they reading comments
3
     the pleading that August 25, 2019, that
                                                          3
                                                              on Stockhouse? Do they get their information
4
                                                          4
                                                              from Stockhouse?
     Mr. Doxtator began tweeting about Anson Funds
                                                          5
5
     from his Betting Bruiser account, where there
                                                                    A. I don't believe people get their
6
     were allegations made about the control of The
                                                              information from Stockhouse, but, you know, time
                                                          6
7
     Friendly Bear account to manipulate the market.
                                                          7
                                                              and time again you'll find something that ends
8
           So I think the sequencing of the event
                                                          8
                                                              up on Stockhouse or Reddit or in any other
9
     is pleaded starting with Mr. Doxtator's tweets
                                                          9
                                                              medium, it will get sent to someone who is
10
     through Betting Bruiser.
                                                         10
                                                              sophisticated or who may not have the time to
11
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                         11
                                                              read it, and then suddenly it's on their desk,
12 294
                                                         12
             Q. Mr. Kassam, you stand by the
                                                              and because they know the name of the fund or
13
     dates identified in your fresh as amended
                                                         13
                                                              the individual associated, they pay attention.
14
     Statement of Claim as being when negative
                                                         14
                                                                    And then, you know, they draw
15
     information about you and Anson entities first
                                                         15
                                                              conclusions and inferences for whatever reason.
     began being circulated on the Internet?
                                                         16 299
                                                                      Q. Do you think high net worth
16
17
           A. I believe so.
                                                         17
                                                              individuals and institutional funds make
18 295
             O. Now, Mr. Kassam, given the fact
                                                         18
                                                              investment decisions based on postings on
19
     that your investors are sophisticated, do you
                                                         19
                                                              Stockhouse and/or Reddit?
20
     think they read Reddit and/or Stockhouse?
                                                         20
                                                                    A. I believe that would be one of a
21
           A. I don't believe that Stockhouse
                                                         21
                                                              number of, you know, variables that they would
22
     and Reddit are limited to people who are
                                                         22
                                                              consider, whether to make or not make or invest
23
                                                         23
     unsophisticated.
                                                              more or divest. And it would be a part of their
24 296
             Q. Okay. But my question is: Do
                                                         24
                                                              decision-making process.
25
     you think your sophisticated investors, do you
                                                         25
                                                                    People look at what information is out
                                                     87
                                                                                                               89
                                                              there, not only in the most reputable sources,
1
     think they pay any attention to what's posted on
                                                          1
2
     Reddit and/or Stockhouse?
                                                          2
                                                              but any sources.
3
           A. I think my sophisticated and
                                                          3 300
                                                                       Q. Okay. Well, is Stockhouse and/or
     unsophisticated investors both pay attention to
                                                              Reddit a reputable source of information that an
4
                                                          4
5
     what is going on with any of their investments
                                                          5
                                                              investor would rely upon?
     and the managers associated with them.
6
                                                          6
                                                                     A. Again, the problem is, you know,
7 297
             Q. Fair enough. But who are your
                                                          7
                                                              there are many people who are sophisticated that
                                                          8
8
     unsophisticated investors?
                                                              post on Reddit, and there's a whole bunch that
9
           A. I believe you said sophisticated
                                                          9
                                                              are not, right?
10
     based on someone having $250,000. But, you
                                                         10
                                                                     So it's very hard to generalize saying
                                                               that everything on Reddit is false or misleading
11
     know, the notion of sophistication is so
                                                         11
12
     subjective and I don't believe that -- you know,
                                                         12
                                                              or uninformed people.
13
     I understand the regulators deem someone to be
                                                         13 301
                                                                       Q. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with
14
                                                              me that Reddit and/or Stockhouse, it's not a
     accredited to be sophisticated.
                                                         14
15
           But sophisticated, you know, from an
                                                         15
                                                              curated forum; right? It's not moderated?
16
     investment understanding, is very different
                                                         16
                                                                     A. I believe there is some form of
17
     than, you know, someone just being rich and
                                                         17
                                                              moderation where people can delete it within
18
     being able to understand the difference between
                                                              their own threads. But, generally speaking,
                                                         18
19
     what is real information or not, right?
                                                         19
                                                              people can post whatever they want.
20
                                                         20 302
           Because you go right down the rabbit
                                                                       Q. For example, it's a gossip site?
21
     hole of fake news and everything else under the
                                                         21
                                                              They trade rumours?
22
                                                         22
     sun.
                                                                     A. No. Again, there's Ph.D.'s and
23 298
             Q. I understand. You know what, I
                                                         23
                                                              very sophisticated people who post on Reddit
24
     agree with you. I think that's a fair comment.
                                                         24
                                                              because that's where a lot of eyeballs are.
25
           But in terms of in your experience, do
                                                         25
                                                              It's not just a function of people just posting
```

	90		92
1	rumours.	1	people who are looking at the OilPrice are
2	Q. But it's a free forum; right?	2	generally looking at whatever is hot in the
3	You can post anything you want to basically;	3	market at the time. It's not like a person, an
4	right?	4	academic, who is typing in OilPrice. It's
5	A. I believe so.	5	generally someone who is looking at the stock
6	Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, have you ever	6	market.
7	met Mr. James Stafford?	7	People who are looking at the stock
8	A. I don't believe so, no.	8	market are looking generally at what is the
	Q. When did you first hear	9	industry that is most en vogue; at the time, it
10	Mr. Stafford's name?	10	was cannabis.
11	A. I believe it was during the	11	So you'll find, you know, a lot of
12	cannabis raise in Canada and, you know, him	12	cannabis companies advertising through different
13	owning a website called OilPrice.com.	13	forms and mediums because of the investor
	Q. When was that, sir?	14	exuberance, and one site people were using was
15	A. Maybe 2017-2018.	15	OilPrice.com.
	Q. And did you think anything of it?		311 Q. And, Mr. Kassam, do you know
17	A. Think anything of what?	17	Andrew Rudensky?
	308 Q. Sorry, what's the tie between	18	A. Yes, I believe so.
19	cannabis and OilPrice.com?		Q. Have you ever met him?
20	A. I believe it was our	20	A. I believe so.
21	understanding that a lot of or a bunch of some		Q. And how do you know Mr. Rudensky?
22	cannabis companies were using, doing promotion	22	A. I believe I first knew Andrew
23	and advertising through OilPrice.com.	23	Rudensky when he was at GMP. I believe he was
	Q. Sorry, maybe you can help me out.	24	affiliated with one of the investment advisor
25	What does OilPrice.com have to do with cannabis?	25	groups there.
	91		93
1	A. OilPrice.com is a website where,	1	Q. And did he work on any of your
2	you know, there's a bunch of information and	2	deals?
3	articles, et cetera.	3	A. I don't know what you mean by
4	But the main competitive advantage of	4	"deals".
5	OilPrice.com from my understanding is because	5	Q. Did you ever work with
6	the name is OilPrice, when someone types in	6	Mr. Rudensky on any transactions?
7	"OilPrice" on a search engine, you know, from a	7	A. I don't believe we work together
8	search engine optimization perspective, it comes	8	when he was at GMP. We may have had
9	right to the top of the list.	9	conversations when he went over to Delavaco.
10	And the people are looking to	10	Delavaco, sorry.
11	understand stuff around OilPrice generally would	11	Q. What is Delavaco?
12	have a strong correlation to investing in the	12	A. Delavaco is the investment shop
13	stock market as well, and the people who	13	run by Andy DeFrancesco.
14	generally type and are looking for information	14	Q. Now, can you tell me, did you do
15	online are looking for more retail-oriented	15	any business with Delavaco?
16	traffic names.	16	A. We did business with we've
17	And, as such, you know, the business	17	done some deals historically with Andy
18	model is that if someone were to advertise on	18	DeFrancesco. I'm not sure if it was through
19	OilPrice.com, the person reading or clicking on	19	Delavaco. He had a number of different entities
20	OilPrice.com would have a propensity to invest	20	he worked through.
21	in those same names.	21	Q. Now, did you ever do any
22	Q. Okay. But I still don't	22	transactions, was Mr. Rudensky involved in any
23	understand the correlation between OilPrice, oil	23	transaction with you and/or Anson entities while
24	and/or OilPrice and cannabis?	24	he was at Delavaco?
25	A. People who speculate on oil or	25	A. I don't know specifically.
			24 (Pages 90 - 93)

	94			96
1	Q. Do you know if	1	the strategy of what, you know, Delavaco	
2	- •	2	effectively morphed or was affiliated with a	
3		3	large, public company called SOL Global, which	
4		4	was effectively a cannabis holding company that	
5	-	5	Andy DeFrancesco, the head of Delavaco, was also	
6		6	the head of SOL Global.	
7		7	And we were an investor in SOL Global,	
8		8	the public entity, and we were a filer, a large	
		9	holder of that vehicle. And as we realized the	
10		10	shenanigans that we're going on within the	
11	8 8	11	company and its affiliates and rolling in	
12		12	assets, et cetera, we decided that it wasn't a	
13	3 2 1 2 2	13	good investment and divested of our piece of our	
14	•	14	entire investment in SOL Global, which soured	
15		15	the relationship.	
16		16	And then the second point is there was	
17		17	a short report that came out on Aphria which	
	Q. Thank you.	18	Andy DeFrancesco was very, you know, involved	
19		19	with and, you know, used it as part of his brand	
20		20	that he was one of the founders. And after that	
21	•	21	research report came out, it sort of took the	
22	1	22	shine off of Aphria but also took the shine off	
23		23	Andy himself.	
24	and as such, you know, the firm wasn't really	24	Q. So is it fair to say that you	
25	friendly towards us at the time.	25	were long on SOL Global and/or Aphria? And when	
	95			97
1	Q. Are you talking about	1	I say "you", the Anson Group.	
2		2	A. Again, what period of time are	
3	•	3	you referring to?	
4	•	4	•	
5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5	position in SOL Global and/or Aphria?	
6		6	A. Yes. At one point we were long	
	Q. Maybe, counsel, can I get an	7	SOL Global and we were also long Aphria.	
8			328 Q. What was your position? Were	
9	•	9	you can I ask you what percentage of SOL	
10	_		Global and/or Aphria? Were you above	
11	•	11	10 per cent?	
12	-	12	A. We were about 10 per cent in	
13	• • •	13	SOL Global. I believe we were 15 to 17 per cent	t
14		14	at one point.	٠
	324 Q. I'm asking.		329 Q. And did you have seats on the	
16	_	16	Board?	
17	•	17	A. We did not.	
18	•		A. we did not. 330 Q. Now, can you tell me, do you	
	Q. Mr. Kassam, why do you think your	19	recall around what date your relationship with	
20		20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,,
- 1	•		SOL Global and/or Aphria turned? When did yo	ıu
21		21	start going short?	
22	* **	22	A. I don't believe we ever shorted	
23		23	SOL Global. On Aphria, our contention was that	ı
24		24	the industry as a whole had sort of gone beyond	,
25	on the short side. And that sort of was against	25	what we believed was a reasonable valuation, and	a
			25 (Pages 94 - 0	07)

	98		100)
1	as such, we sold our long position.	1	They' are obviously some various Does	
2	And eventually, after some time, we	2	in the title of proceeding. I'm not sure it's	
3	wanted to be short the sector, and Aphria was	3	proper to ask why you've chosen not to name	
4	one of the largest component. So we were short	4	people or entities who you may believe were also	
5	all of the large components, the large liquid	5	responsible, at least not having it named them	
6	public cannabis companies.	6	yet.	
7	Q. Now, can you tell me, how many	7	BY MR. KIM:	
8	cannabis companies were you long on, other than	8	Q. To the extent of your knowledge,	
9	Aphria?	9	did Mr. Rudensky, was he a principal of	
10	A. Dozens of them. You know, we	10	Delavaco? Did he have equity shares?	
11	were very involved in the sector for a very long	11	A. I don't know.	
12	time. So, you know, given it was a 4- or	12		
13	5-year-period, you know, we were long a whole	13	at Delavaco what?	
14	bunch of, a whole array of companies.	14	A. I don't know. You know, it's a	
	332 Q. Counsel, I want an undertaking	15	small shop, so there weren't that many people.	
16	for the plaintiffs to identify the companies	16	They were very involved with all their doings.	
17	that Anson Group was long on in the cannabis		338 Q. So other than his posting at	
18	space?	18	Delavaco, is there any other reason why	
19	R/F MR. STALEY: Yeah, it's not clear to	19	Mr. Rudensky would be acting against you and	
20	me, Won, why their long positions in the	20	other plaintiffs?	
21	cannabis sector are relevant to anything that's	21	A. Again, I don't understand the	
22	pleaded here.	22	question. Like, he's at the company, and the	
23	You can treat that as a refusal.	23	company has a problem with us. That's the main	
24	BY MR. KIM:	24	reason. What other reason could there be?	
	Q. Your client has clearly advised		339 Q. Well, given the fact that	
	99			\exists
1	that at one time Anson Group and the plaintiffs	1	would you agree with me, it's a reasonable	
2	were long on cannabis companies, and then	2	proposition that you have shorted multiple	
3	suddenly they had a change in strategy to short	3	companies?	
4	these companies.	4	A. In my history?	
5	So you can refuse that question.		340 Q. Yes.	
6	MR. STALEY: Yes, I refuse. To me	6	A. Yes, that's fine.	
7	that the fact that he gave that answer		Q. And would individual members of	
8	doesn't mean that it's relevant to anything or	8	those companies, would they have a reason to act	
9	that asking for details of his position is	9	against you?	
10	something I should be doing.	10	A. Generally speaking, you know,	
11	BY MR. KIM:	11	most sorry.	
	Q. Mr. Kassam, can you tell me,	12	MR. STALEY: No, go ahead.	
13	other than working at Delavaco, why would	13	THE WITNESS: Generally speaking, most	
14	Mr. Rudensky have an animus against you and	14	companies, you know, if you went to short	
15	other plaintiffs?	15	Microsoft or Apple, they really wouldn't care if	
16	A. Other than working that's the	16	you shorted the company. And the people within	
17	main point. He worked at the entity that we	17	those companies realize that the stock market	
18	sort of had an acrimonious relationship with.	18	will have long players, they'll have short	
	335 Q. Okay. Why wouldn't	19	players, and they realize the efficiency in the	
20	Mr. DeFrancesco and/or Delavaco be named as a	20	market will win out over time.	
21	defendant?	21	When you start to delve in this retail	
22	MR. STALEY: Well, you're asking	22	world of, you know, companies that are acting a	
23	questions that may go to matters of	23	little more untoward, using stock promotion or	
24	lawyer-client privilege in terms of why some	24	trying to obfuscate what's really going on,	
25	defendants were named or not named.	25	those are the people that have a problem with	

102	104
1 short sellers.	1 348 Q. Do you know in fact whether they
2 BY MR. KIM:	2 have any ties?
3 342 Q. So what makes Mr. Rudensky	3 A. I don't understand the question.
4 special? Why do you say why is he different	4 349 Q. How is Andrew Rudensky, Robert
5 from other people?	5 Lee Doxtator, James Stafford, and Jacob
6 MR. STALEY: Wait a minute. I'm not	6 Doxtator, how do you know they are connected?
7 following the question. Are you asking about	7 MR. STALEY: Won, the fresh as amended
8 special needs or what are you talking about	8 Statement of Claim sets out the material facts
9 here?	9 on which the plaintiff relies, including the
You're asking three or four times why	10 facts that link them in various ways.
11 Mr. Rudensky may have animus, and the witness's	And so if you want to witness to take
12 answer every time is that he was involved in an	12 you through all elements of the claim and
13 entity which is on the other side of some	13 explain that to you or you can just read it?
14 shorting that was done by Anson.	14 BY MR. KIM:
15 Is there anything more you're	15 350 Q. Well, do you have any
16 expecting beyond that that you keep asking	16 information, Mr. Kassam, that sets out whether
17 about?	17 they were, in fact, in touch with each other?
18 BY MR. KIM:	18 MR. STALEY: Well, again, the
19 343 Q. Well, your client just said	19 Statement of Claim sets of various ways in which
20 Mark, why was Mr. Rudensky named as a defendant?	20 people were alleged to be in touch with each
21 MR. STALEY: Are you asking	21 other and the basis for that. And there's also
22 Mr. Rudensky you know, the reason the the	22 been productions that support elements of the
23 facts on which the claim is made against him are	23 Statement of Claim.
24 set out in the fresh as amended Statement of	I do think, Won, you're going to have
25 Claim. Presumably it's on the basis of those	25 to ask him more specific questions than just
103	105
1 facts that he was named.	1 basically you're asking him to comment over
2 If you're asking what the litigation	2 the entirety of a pleading that's about
3 strategies are that result in some parties being	3 200 pages and to give you a general answer to
4 named and not others, at least as of this point,	4 it, and there's no way to do that efficiently.
5 I think that's privileged.	5 BY MR. KIM:
6 BY MR. KIM:	6 351 Q. Well, other than the facts that
7 344 Q. That's not my question.	7 you have pleaded in the fresh as amended
8 Mr. Kassam, why is Mr. Rudensky named	8 Statement of Claim, Mr. Kassam, are you aware of
9 in the Statement of Claim and not Delavaco	9 any information which ties Mr. Stafford,
10 and/or Mr. DeFrancesco?	10 Mr. Doxtator, Mr. Rudensky, and Jacob Doxtator?
11 R/F MR. STALEY: That's not a proper	MR. STALEY: That's not a proper
12 question and I've already told you that.	12 question, Won. I mean, the claim is based on,
13 BY MR. KIM:	set out in the pleading and there's been
14 345 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, to the best of	14 productions to support it. You're trying to
15 your knowledge, does Mr. Rudensky have a	sort of ask a general question in the air that I
16 relationship with Robert Lee Doxtator, James	16 don't think is proper.
17 Stafford, and/or Jacob Doxtator?	17 BY MR. KIM:
18 A. I believe he does.	18 352 Q. I'll take that I'll stand the
19 346 Q. And what do you say is the	19 refusal.
20 relationship?	20 R/F MR. STALEY: It's definitely a
A. They are co-conspirators in the	21 refusal. You can take it as that.
22 act to defame and bring down my business.	22 BY MR. KIM:
23 347 Q. Okay. And how do you say they	23 353 Q. Now, if we can move on to
24 conspired?	24 Mr. Doxtator, how did you become acquainted with
24 conspired? 25 A. I believe it's in the pleading.	

106		108
1 A. I believe I was introduced	1	you communicate with him?
2 through Alan Spektor.	2	A. I believe we were on email
3 354 Q. Okay. And how did Mr. Spektor	3	originally and then we sort of evolved to
4 come to acquaintance with Mr. Doxtator?	4	WhatsApp.
5 A. I believe Alan Spektor was very	5	Q. Now, it is Mr. Doxtator's
6 active on Twitter and noticed Mr. Doxtator's	6	evidence that you communicated with him also on
7 Twitter posting a lot of stuff about cannabis	7	Signal; is that correct?
8 during that specific cannabis craze.	8	A. I don't believe so.
9 355 Q. And this would be about August	9	Q. And you've produced all of the
10 2018?	10	communication between you and Mr. Doxtator via
11 A. I believe so.	11	email, WhatsApp, Signal, or Telegram?
12 356 Q. Now, did Mr. Spektor how did	12	A. I believe so.
13 Mr. Spektor introduce Mr. Doxtator to you?	13	, and the same of
14 A. I believe he had a call with me	14	either are claiming privilege or are you
15 to give the background on Robert Doxtator saying	15	claiming that any of the messages between you
16 that he is an interesting source in the cannabis	16	and Mr. Doxtator, are they lost?
17 field and asked if I'd like to be introduced,	17	MR. STALEY: There's certainly no
and I said feel free to introduce me via email.	18	privilege that he knows. I think the witness
19 357 Q. Can you tell me, what was the	19	has said he's produced all of the communication
20 interesting part of Mr. Robert Lee Doxtator?	20	of which he's aware. Which is more than your
A. I believe I'm talking to Alan's	21	client has done.
22 mind. You'd have to check with him.	22	BY MR. KIM:
23 358 Q. Okay. But you took Mr. Spektor's		
24 word that he had some specialized knowledge?	24	Mr. Kassam today.
A. That he was actively involved in	25	Mr. Kassam, to the best of your
107		109
1 the cannabis industry.	1	knowledge, are there any electronic
2 359 Q. Okay.	2	,
3 A. And chatting about it.	3	1
4 360 Q. Okay. And do you know any of the	5	
5 particulars? How was he actively involved?		
-		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
6 A. I believe if you look at his	6	point you said?
6 A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the	6 7	point you said? BY MR. KIM:
6 A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking	6 7 8	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the	6 7 8 9	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were	6 7 8 9 10	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator.
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad.	6 7 8 9 10 11	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. 2 361 Q. So you became convinced that	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. One of the companies of the companies of the companies that about grow-ops and people affiliated with the opinions on companies that were bad. One of the companies of th	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats
A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking 9 about grow-ops and people affiliated with the 10 industry and opinions on companies that were 11 good and opinions on companies that were bad. 12 361 Q. So you became convinced that 13 Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized 14 knowledge about the cannabis sector?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022.
A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking 9 about grow-ops and people affiliated with the 10 industry and opinions on companies that were 11 good and opinions on companies that were bad. 12 361 Q. So you became convinced that 13 Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized 14 knowledge about the cannabis sector? 15 A. I believe so.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between
A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking 9 about grow-ops and people affiliated with the 10 industry and opinions on companies that were 11 good and opinions on companies that were bad. 12 361 Q. So you became convinced that 13 Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized 14 knowledge about the cannabis sector? 15 A. I believe so. 16 362 Q. Did you reach out to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates?
A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking 9 about grow-ops and people affiliated with the 10 industry and opinions on companies that were 11 good and opinions on companies that were bad. 12 361 Q. So you became convinced that 13 Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized 14 knowledge about the cannabis sector? 15 A. I believe so. 16 362 Q. Did you reach out to 17 Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. Q. So you became convinced that Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized knowledge about the cannabis sector? A. I believe so. A. I believe so. Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the
A. I believe if you look at his 7 Twitter, which is probably what I did at the 8 time, and you can see he was actively talking 9 about grow-ops and people affiliated with the 10 industry and opinions on companies that were 11 good and opinions on companies that were bad. 12 361 Q. So you became convinced that 13 Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized 14 knowledge about the cannabis sector? 15 A. I believe so. 16 362 Q. Did you reach out to 17 Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he 18 reached out to you? 19 A. I believe Alan introduced me to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context?
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. 2 361 Q. So you became convinced that Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized knowledge about the cannabis sector? A. I believe so. 362 Q. Did you reach out to Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you? A. I believe Alan introduced me to Mr. Doxtator and I told Mr. Doxtator to give me	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context? BY MR. STALEY:
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. A. I believe so. A. I believe so. A. I believe so. Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you? A. I believe Alan introduced me to Mr. Doxtator and I told Mr. Doxtator to give me a call.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context?
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. 2 361 Q. So you became convinced that Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized knowledge about the cannabis sector? A. I believe so. 362 Q. Did you reach out to Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you? A. I believe Alan introduced me to Mr. Doxtator and I told Mr. Doxtator to give me	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context? BY MR. STALEY: 370 Q. Sure. The document is AA 00010536.
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. 2 361 Q. So you became convinced that Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized knowledge about the cannabis sector? A. I believe so. Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you? A. I believe Alan introduced me to Mr. Doxtator and I told Mr. Doxtator to give me a call. A. I believe so.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context? BY MR. STALEY: 370 Q. Sure. The document is AA 00010536. MR. STALEY: Okay. Well, that's the
A. I believe if you look at his Twitter, which is probably what I did at the time, and you can see he was actively talking about grow-ops and people affiliated with the industry and opinions on companies that were good and opinions on companies that were bad. 2 361 Q. So you became convinced that Mr. Doxtator possessed some sort of specialized knowledge about the cannabis sector? A. I believe so. Mr. Doxtator, or, with the introduction, he reached out to you? A. I believe Alan introduced me to Mr. Doxtator and I told Mr. Doxtator to give me a call. A. I believe so.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	point you said? BY MR. KIM: 369 Q. No, he said he's not aware of any electronic form of communication with Mr. Doxtator. Mr. Kassam, on July 6, 2019, you exchanged what WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding CannTrust, and the chats you produced from July 6 to July 22nd, 2022. Did you speak to Mr. Doxtator between these dates? MR. STALEY: If you're going to refer to documents, can you pull them up and let the witness see them just so he has that context? BY MR. STALEY: 370 Q. Sure. The document is AA 00010536. MR. STALEY: Okay. Well, that's the first page. The concern I have, Won, is that

```
110
                                                                                                            112
     that speaks to what happened up to that date,
                                                         1
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Again, if we're using the
1
2
     and the witness should see it if you're trying
                                                         2
                                                             same definition we used before, material
3
     to use that to contextualize what may have been
                                                         3
                                                             nonpublic information from a securities law
4
                                                         4
     shared.
                                                             perspective, I just want to make sure we're
5
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         5
                                                             talking about the same thing here, Won.
6 371
                                                         6
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
             Q. Sure.
7
           Now, Mr. Kassam, you see this
                                                         7 379
                                                                     Q. Sure.
8
     document, you first start -- you exchange
                                                         8
                                                                   Did you ever ask Mr. Doxtator to
9
     WhatsApp messages with Mr. Doxtator regarding
                                                         9
                                                             provide any material nonpublic information about
10
     CannTrust on July 6.
                                                        10
                                                             cannabis --
11
           Is this the entirety of the
                                                        11
                                                                   A. I never asked him to produce any
12
                                                        12
                                                             illegal information.
     communication?
13
           A. I believe so.
                                                        13 380
                                                                     Q. Now, then, what kind of
14 372
             Q. Okay. There's nothing missing?
                                                        14
                                                             information would Mr. Doxtator have other than,
15
           A. I don't believe so.
                                                        15
                                                             to quote you, "in the weeds", what did he have?
                                                             Was he a specialist? Was the value of this
16 373
             Q. Mr. Kassam, are there any -- did
                                                        16
17
     you talk to Mr. Doxtator over the phone during
                                                        17
                                                             information to you and the Anson Group?
18
     this time?
                                                        18
                                                                   A. Again, because we were in a very
19
           A. I don't know.
                                                        19
                                                             specific time of crazy euphoria and new
20 374
                                                       20
                                                             companies being formed overnight, we couldn't be
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, how often would
21
     Mr. Doxtator visit you at your offices between
                                                       21
                                                             everywhere at the same time.
22
     2018 and 2020?
                                                       22
                                                                   And, you know, he would have the
23
                                                       23
           A. I think he visited us twice.
                                                             ability to understand the company, go visit
24 375
             Q. In person. And how often were
                                                       24
                                                             their facilities, you know, understand what they
25
     you in touch with Mr. Doxtator?
                                                       25
                                                             were saying versus what they were doing, because
                                                   111
1
           A. You know, when he had a new idea
                                                             everyone was crawling up from every rock saying
                                                         1
2
     or information, generally all the conversation
                                                         2
                                                             they had a new cannabis company.
3
     happened via WhatsApp.
                                                         3
                                                                   So with us it seemed he had sound
4 376
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, what was your
                                                         4
                                                             judgement when it came to understanding what was
5
     assessment of Mr. Doxtator? Did he have
                                                         5
                                                             real and what was not, and as such, you know, we
6
     important information about the cannabis
                                                         6
                                                             felt that he could provide information on
     industry?
7
                                                         7
                                                             companies.
                                                         8
8
           A. I believe that, you know, my
                                                                   You know, we were very up to speed on
9
     personal opinion was that he was very in the
                                                         9
                                                             some of the larger companies, but the idea was
10
     weeds, no pun intended. So he was very, you
                                                        10
                                                             that some of the companies we just didn't have
11
     know, around the industry, the people, the
                                                        11
                                                             the bandwidth for. So he would be able to go
12
     companies, et cetera, that he was sort of living
                                                        12
                                                             and look at those.
13
     and breathing the field so, you know, he could
                                                        13 381
                                                                     Q. Do you know how Mr. Doxtator
14
     bring, you know, that specific skill set to our
                                                        14
                                                             gained access to other cannabis companies?
15
     diligence process.
                                                        15
                                                                   A. What do you mean by "gained
16 377
             Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Doxtator to
                                                        16
                                                             access"?
     seek out insider information on various cannabis
17
                                                        17 382
                                                                     Q. Well, you just said he has access
18
     companies?
                                                             to facilities and different companies. How
                                                        18
19
           A. As previously mentioned, you
                                                        19
                                                             would Mr. Doxtator gain access to companies in
20
     know, we are bound by both the OSC and SEC
                                                       20
                                                             the cannabis space?
21
     regulation and would never ask for anything
                                                       21
                                                                   A. Well, generally speaking when
22
     outside of what is publicly available.
                                                       22
                                                             you're running a public company, you know, you
23 378
             Q. And so you never asked
                                                       23
                                                             have to open up your facilities to investor
24
     Mr. Doxtator to provide any nonpublic
                                                       24
                                                             tours and site visits, et cetera.
25
     information?
                                                       25
                                                                   So, you know, he would be able to hop
```

114 116 on any of those site tours or analyst days when properly got that formal arrangement done 1 2 people would go out and meet companies or 2 because he wanted X and we wanted Y. So it sort 3 participate in a O&As on calls or have 3 of just morphed into an ad hoc relationship 4 4 conversations with people at the companies, where we were paying a success fee based on 5 5 et cetera. outcome. 6 383 Q. Okay. And would he do that in 6 388 Q. Now, when you talk about an 7 his personal capacity as Robert Lee Doxtator or 7 ad hoc arrangement, was it based on individual 8 as an emissary from a corporate entity? 8 companies? 9 A. You would have to ask him. 9 A. Yeah. I mean, specific. Like, 10 384 O. Okay. But you became convinced 10 you know, specific to each subject. that Mr. Doxtator gained access to different 11 389 Q. So was this agreement ever 11 12 12 cannabis companies? written down? 13 A. Again, I said he didn't 13 A. I believe we had sent an 14 necessarily gain access, but for us, we didn't 14 engagement letter of what the relationship would 15 have the bandwidth to look at all the bigger 15 look like and he never signed back. So it morphed into effectively an oral agreement. 16 companies, medium companies, small companies. 16 17 So, you know, we focused on what was 17 390 Q. Okay. In terms of your written retainer, have you produced that? 18 the most scalable stuff for us, and we would 18 19 look to industry experts or people who were more 19 A. I'm not sure. 20 focused on the smaller companies, which 20 391 Q. Counsel, I'd like for you to 21 21 undertake to produce any draft retainer Mr. Doxtator was one of them. 22 385 Q. And did you direct Mr. Doxtator 22 agreements between the plaintiffs and Mr. Robert 23 to pursue certain companies or did you -- was 23 Lee Doxtator? 24 the initiative provided by Mr. Doxtator 24 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 25 regarding certain companies? 25 advisement. 115 117 BY MR. KIM: 1 A. Sorry, could you repeat the 1 2 2 392 O. Now, Mr. Kassam, in terms of -question? 3 386 O. How was the information -- did so is it your position today that you had some you direct Mr. Doxtator to investigate certain 4 4 sort of an ad hoc arrangement with Mr. Doxtator? 5 companies or was that Mr. Doxtator providing 5 A. We had an understanding on 6 information of a certain company out of his own 6 working together; correct. 7 initiative? 7 393 Q. What is the understanding? 8 A. I believe it was a combination of 8 A. That he would either come with 9 the two. You know, at the times, we would hear ideas that we potentially, you know, if we liked 10 about a particular company or see a particular 10 we could potentially pay him a success fee 11 stock price move, and I would ask him, Hey, do 11 associated with the name. Or if we wanted him 12 you know anything about this situation? Or, 12 to go about doing diligence on a specific 13 maybe it's time to do some work. 13 company industry theory, that he would go and do 14 At times he would come to me with an 14 it, and again, success, pay him a research fee 15 idea that he already had. 15 associated with the work. 16 387 Q. Now, what was the arrangement 16 394 Q. Did Mr. Doxtator know your that you had with Mr. Doxtator, what was the 17 17 particular requirements? 18 terms of his engagement? 18 A. What? 19 A. I believe, you know, the problem 19 395 Q. Well, for example, did you spell 20 was he wanted to work on a retainer basis where 20 out what exactly was the type of information 21 we would pay him a fixed dollar amount per 21 that you would be seeking from Mr. Doxtator? 22 22 month. And we were more interested in, you MR. STALEY: At what point in time? 23 know, a specific relationship on individual 23 There are obviously a lot of exchanges in a 24 projects. 24 number of different entities that Mr. Doxtator 25 25 And, you know, as such, we never was involved in.

```
118
                                                                                                                120
 1
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                           1 401
                                                                      Q. Okay. So what outcome would
 2 396
             O. Well, from the time that
                                                           2
                                                               entitle Mr. Doxtator to a success fee?
 3
     Mr. Doxtator did not sign the proffered written
                                                           3
                                                                     A. I just mentioned that. You know,
 4
     agreement, it's your client's evidence that he
                                                               if we liked the information, used it toward our
 5
     entered into a series of ad hoc arrangements.
                                                               own diligence, if we then traded upon, you know,
           Mr. Kassam, did you ever impose on
 6
                                                               that particular name and that diligence, you
                                                           6
 7
     Mr. Doxtator what kind of information you were
                                                           7
                                                               know, was a good contributor of the overall
 8
     looking for?
                                                               thesis and we made money on the associated name,
 9
           A. I believe I gave him an idea of
                                                               we would pay him.
10
     it. It really depended on the situation, like
                                                          10 402
                                                                      Q. So did Mr. Doxtator understand
     what specific task we were looking at.
11
                                                          11
                                                               the terms of his engagement?
12
           So, you know, it was generally
                                                          12
                                                                     A. Initially I thought he did, but
13
     specific to that particular concept or idea or
                                                               looking back at a lot of our correspondence, it
                                                          13
14
     theory at the time. So it varied.
                                                               seemed that he, you know, did whatever suited
                                                          14
15 397
             Q. Okay. How many engagements on an
                                                          15
                                                               him best at the time.
     ad hoc basis did you retain Mr. Doxtator on?
16
                                                          16 403
                                                                      Q. So it's -- as you know,
17
           MR. STALEY: I'm just concerned,
                                                          17
                                                               Mr. Doxtator has a position that his
18
     you're talking about engagements and retainer,
                                                               compensation depended on the amount of money
                                                          18
19
     and those are all loaded words.
                                                          19
                                                               that Anson made on the information that he
20
           I think Mr. Kassam has described the
                                                          20
                                                               provided. Would you agree with that? That was
21
     nature of arrangement that was there, and I'm
                                                          21
                                                               his understanding?
22
     just not sure what you're asking him to do or to
                                                          22
                                                                     A. I don't believe so.
23
     answer beyond that.
                                                          23 404
                                                                      Q. Okay. So did you ever enter into
24
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                          24
                                                               an agreement with Mr. Doxtator where his success
25 398
             Q. Given the fact that there was no
                                                          25
                                                               fee depended on how much money Anson made from
                                                     119
                                                                                                                121
     written retainer, your client has advised it's
                                                               using his information?
 1
                                                           1
 2
     his understanding that Mr. Doxtator was retained
                                                           2
                                                                      A. I believe we did that on one
 3
     on an ad hoc basis.
                                                           3
                                                               occasion with General Electric.
 4
           I'm asking how many ad hoc assignments
                                                           4 405
                                                                       Q. What about the other tickers?
 5
     he engaged Mr. Doxtator.
                                                           5
                                                                      A. I believe those were all
           MR. STALEY: Why don't you ask him
                                                               subjective. It was sort of, you know, depending
 6
                                                           6
 7
                                                           7
     what the nature of the arrangement was. I think
                                                               on the outcome, et cetera. Like you'd see
 8
     that would then inform the question that I think
                                                           8
                                                               historically we paid him for stuff that didn't
 9
     you're trying to put to him.
                                                               involve a process, right. So it wasn't
10
           Won, we can't hear you if you're
                                                          10
                                                               formulaic as suggested.
11
     talking. We've lost you.
                                                          11 406
                                                                       Q. So, counsel, I would like an
12
           -- OFF-THE-RECORD DISCUSSION --
                                                          12
                                                               undertaking on Mr. Kassam and/or Anson setting
13
                                                               out all of the ad hoc terms for the deals -- for
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                          13
14 399
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised that
                                                          14
                                                               projects that they retained Mr. Doxtator on?
15
     you entered into an arrangement with
                                                          15
                                                               U/A
                                                                        MR. STALEY: We'll take that under
     Mr. Doxtator using a success fee?
                                                          16
                                                               advisement.
16
17
           A. We would pay a research fee
                                                          17
                                                                      BY MR. KIM:
18
     associated which, you know, would be, if we were
                                                                       Q. Mr. Kassam, how much money have
                                                          18 407
19
     able to -- you know, if we liked the information
                                                          19
                                                               you ultimately paid Mr. Doxtator?
20
     and we used it towards our eventual thesis and
                                                          20
                                                                     A. I don't know the specific amount.
21
                                                          21 408
     eventually traded a security, we would in fact
                                                                       Q. Counsel, I would like an
22
     pay him based on that.
                                                          22
                                                               undertaking for an accounting of how much money
23 400
             Q. So it would be contingent then?
                                                          23
                                                               that Anson?
24
           A. Yeah, it was subject to the
                                                          24
                                                               U/T
                                                                        MR. STALEY: We will advise you of the
25
     variables that I just set out.
                                                               dollar amount that was paid.
```

122	124
1 BY MR. KIM:	1 terms, Mr. Kassam, for GE?
2 409 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you understand	2 A. I don't remember.
3 that Mr. Doxtator's position in this litigation	3 417 Q. Counsel, I'd like an undertaking
4 is that you have breached your understanding	4 on what the plaintiffs say is the terms of
5 and/or deal with Mr. Doxtator that he had a	5 engagement for GE, Hexyl, Aphria, GE, TGLD, and
6 contingent interest on your profits on certain	6 Chronnos?
7 stocks that he provided information on; you	7 U/T U/A MR. STALEY: I'll give you one on GE.
8 understand that?	8 I'll take the rest under advisement.
9 MR. STALEY: What specifically are you	9 BY MR. KIM:
10 saying there, Won? Which ones are you saying he	10 418 Q. Specifically, the undertaking
11 had an interest in?	11 that I am asking for is what were the terms the
12 BY MR. KIM:	12 plaintiffs say were the engagement for
13 410 Q. I'm just asking a general	13 Mr. Doxtator between Mr. Doxtator and the Anson
14 question, Rob. I'll get into the specific	14 entities for all of these tickers and whether
15 tickers.	15 the information provided by Mr. Doxtator was
MR. STALEY: Yeah, but I don't think	16 used, and we want whether Mr. Doxtator was paid
17 the witness can answer the question as it's been	17 for his research?
18 framed. You need to tell us what specifically	18 U/A MR. STALEY: We'll take that under
you say the deal is and the witness will respond to it.	19 advisement. 20 BY MR. KIM:
20 to it. 21 BY MR. KIM:	
22 411 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, did Mr. Doxtator	21 419 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, once 22 Mr. Doxtator provided you with your research,
23 provide you information, research on CannTrust?	23 did you consider that property, were there any
24 A. I believe he had a thesis on	24 conditions attached to your use of that
25 CannTrust, about the facility being shut down.	25 information?
1 412 Q. And did you use that information?	1 A. Sorry, what specific arrangement
2 A. You know, we wanted to use the	2 are you referring to?
3 information and it would have resulted in a	3 420 Q. For example, if Mr. Doxtator
4 successful outcome. Unfortunately, that	4 provided you with research on GE, was that
5 happened over a weekend, and then by Monday	5 information for you to was it proprietary to
6 morning the company press released that the	6 you, or did you have the ability to distribute
7 facility was, in fact, shut down.	7 that information to other people and their firms
8 413 Q. So you did not use his	8 that you were working with?
9 information and subsequently you did not pay	9 A. I believe that the information is
10 Mr. Doxtator a fee for his research on	10 ours and we are free to do what we want with it.
11 CannTrust?	11 421 Q. Okay. Would that be the same
12 A. I'm not sure how it ended up	12 for, once again, CannTrust, GE, Hexyl, Aphria,
13 working out with the payment to him. I believe	13 TGLD and Chronnos?
we made a payment, something in regards to him	14 A. As per previously stated,
15 and CannTrust, but I'm not actually sure	15 information that was provided to us from Robert
16 specifically.	16 Doxtator was ours to do what we want with it.
17 414 Q. Counsel, that would be part of	17 422 Q. Okay. What about if you didn't
18 your undertaking?	pay him for it; is it still your information?
1.10 MD 000 AT TIST 37 11 11	MR. STALEY: Sorry, are you speaking
MR. STALEY: Yes, it would.	
20 BY MR. STALEY:	20 hypothetically or is there a specific context to
20 BY MR. STALEY: 21 415 Q. What about GE, Mr. Kassam?	21 this?
20 BY MR. STALEY: 21 415 Q. What about GE, Mr. Kassam? 22 A. I believe we had an arrangement	21 this? 22 BY MR. KIM:
20 BY MR. STALEY: 21 415 Q. What about GE, Mr. Kassam? 22 A. I believe we had an arrangement 23 on GE and we wanted to pay him his share of what	21 this? 22 BY MR. KIM: 23 423 Q. Mr. Kassam has provided evidence
20 BY MR. STALEY: 21 415 Q. What about GE, Mr. Kassam? 22 A. I believe we had an arrangement	21 this? 22 BY MR. KIM:

1 You agree with that? Is that a fair 1 BY MR. KIM: 2 summary, Mr. Kassam? His compensation depended 2 431 Q. Now, do you know if you advised	
, , ,	
3 on whether you found it useful or not? 3 Mr. Doxtator that the video that he provided or	ı
4 A. Again, it depended on the 4 canopy was forwarded to other parties?	
5 specific occurrence; right? So in General 5 A. I can't recall.	
6 Electric, we had an agreement. Even if I didn't 6 432 Q. Can you find out, please?	
7 find it useful but still proceeded with the 7 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under	
8 transaction, he would have been paid regardless. 8 advisement.	
9 So it's really specific to the situation. 9 BY MR. KIM:	
10 424 Q. So, see, what I'm trying to 10 433 Q. Now, just to be clear, I'd like	
11 understand is given the fact that you have 11 an undertaking to provide all of the document	
12 advised that his compensation is contingent on 12 and correspondence related to distribution of	
13 whether you found it useful or not, how do you 13 information and due diligence on companies a	nd
14 reconcile that with your position that once the 14 stocks provided by Mr. Doxtator to Mr. Kassa	n
15 information, you were in receipt of the 15 and Anson entities?	
16 information, it was yours to do as you see fit? 16 MR. STALEY: Sorry, what documents	are
17 A. Again, the idea is if the 17 you talking about?	
18 information is good intel and good information, 18 BY MR. KIM:	
19 then it would be used towards, you know, 19 434 Q. I'm talking about	
20 something that would yield in would 20 MR. STALEY: exactly what you're	
21 potentially yield in a monetary gain for 21 asking us for.	
22 Mr. Doxtator. If the information wasn't good, 22 BY MR. KIM:	
23 then we wouldn't do anything with it going 23 435 Q. I'm asking you to provide all	
24 forward. 24 documents and correspondence related to the	
25 425 Q. So, for example, if we take 25 distribution of the information and due	
127	129
1 did Mr. Doxtator provide you information, 1 diligence on companies that Mr. Doxtator	12)
2 research information on Canopy? 2 provided to the plaintiffs?	
3 A. I believe at one point he sent a 3 R/F MR. STALEY: No.	
4 video about some plants dying. 4 MR. KIM: Sorry, I didn't hear you,	
5 426 Q. And did you use it? 5 Mr. Staley.	
6 A. We did not use it, but I believe 6 U/A MR. STALEY: No.	
7 someone may have sent the video to somebody 7 BY MR. KIM:	
8 else. But, again, the information wasn't 8 436 Q. Okay. Did you and/or Anson eve	.
9 relevant so it didn't go anywhere. 9 engage Mr. Doxtator on any general consultin	
10 427 Q. And who is "someone"? Someone 10 agreement of any kind?	,
11 within Anson 11 A. What do you mean by "general	
12 A. Sonny Puri. 12 consulting agreement"?	
13 428 Q. Sonny Puri? And he's a principal 13 437 Q. I don't mean any specific	
14 at Anson? 14 tickers, per se, but did you ever have	
15 A. At the time he was an associate 15 Mr. Doxtator on like a retainer?	
16 portfolio manager. 16 A. I don't believe so.	
17 429 Q. And do you know if Mr. Puri do 17 438 Q. Am I correct in assuming that you	
18 you know who Mr. Puri sent the video to? 18 paid \$30,000 to Mr. Doxtator for his CannTru	,
19 A. I don't know. 19 information?	١
20 430 Q. Counsel, can you make it an 20 A. I believe we made a payment to	
21 undertaking to identify the persons and/or 21 him, you know, for a multitude of reasons,	
22 entities that Mr. Puri sent the video on canopy 22 mainly of which we thought, you know, I thin	he
23 to? 23 was getting frustrated that he was doing a lot	
24 R/F MR. STALEY: No. 24 of work or what he perceived to be a lot of work	.k
25 25 and wasn't getting paid.	17
22 (Pages 126	

130	132
1 So, you know, as a gesture we	1 document was never agreed to formally?
2 forwarded payment to say, hey, keep going,	2 A. I believe so.
3 hopefully you'll find something good. But it	3 446 Q. And it was sent to Mr. Doxtator
4 was more a good faith payment than it was	4 by Mr. Puri?
5 specifically for work on CannTrust.	5 A. I believe, yes.
6 439 Q. How did you arrive at the \$30,000	6 447 Q. And Mr. Puri could bind the Anson
7 number?	7 Group?
8 A. I don't know specifically how we	8 A. Sorry?
9 came up to the number. It was just sort of, you	9 448 Q. Mr. Puri could negotiate on
10 know, a negotiation of what would keep him, you	10 behalf of Anson?
11 know, actively engaged in the, you know, process	11 A. Yeah.
12 that we were looking to achieve versus him, you	12 449 Q. And did you have any role or
13 know, just being completely alienated and not	13 input in this arrangement?
14 wanting to do any more work.	14 A. I don't remember.
15 440 Q. Okay. Counsel, I'd like to call	15 450 Q. But this was sent. Did Mr. Puri
16 up document AAI 1000505542.	16 need your approval to send this out or did he
Now, have you seen this document	17 have authority on his own to make this proposal?
18 before, Mr. Kassam?	18 A. I believe I would have been
19 A. I believe I have.	19 consulted prior to this being sent.
20 441 Q. Okay. And this was the initial	20 451 Q. And you signed off on this;
21 offer to provide Mr. Doxtator with a retainer	21 correct?
22 and percentage of profits that Anson made on his	22 A. I believe so.
23 due diligence?	23 452 Q. Now, was this a sort of guidepost
24 A. Yes, I see it.	24 on your engagement terms with Mr. Doxtator? I
25 442 Q. So if you go to the third	25 understand your evidence is that you had a
131	133
1 paragraph, there's Part A and B. So there would	1 series of ad hoc understandings, and your
2 be, like, you understand that the initial	2 counsel has provided an undertaking that you
3 proposal was that Mr. Doxtator would be paid a	3 would produce the terms of various ad hoc deals.
4 \$15,000 retainer and it would be for the receipt	4 But generally, would you agree with me
5 of information regarding fraud that was	5 that there would be some provision of an upfront
6 referenced in your last meeting.	6 retainer and some sort of a contingent interest
7 And the second tranche would be	7 depending on the success that you had using
8 related to P&L on capital allocated by you, and	8 Mr. Doxtator's information?
9 Mr. Doxtator would get a low to mid single digit	9 A. On the initial iteration of our
10 percentage of what profit your fund would make.	10 negotiation, that is correct.
Do you see that?	11 453 Q. Okay. I understand that we'll
12 A. I do.	12 get answers to the undertakings, but do you know
13 443 Q. And it sets out the table?	13 if
14 A. Yes.	MR. STALEY: Just so it's clear, Won,
15 444 Q. And then if you look at Part C,	15 I believe the witness already said that this
16 there's also a proposal that Mr. Doxtator would	16 proposal wasn't acceptable to your client and so
17 be provided with an incremental carrot whereby	17 things went in a different direction.
18 he would make on said idea, let's say,	18 BY MR. KIM:
19 15 per cent on the first \$15 million, which	19 454 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, generally
20 would be \$112,000 payable to Mr. Doxtator. And	20 speaking, do you recall if other structures,
21 you would provide this incremental carrot over a	21 other deal terms between the Anson entities and
22 period of six to 12 months as you continued to	22 Mr. Doxtator, was there two or three part where
work together on the next retainer?	23 Mr. Doxtator would be provided with the initial
24 A. Yes.	24 retainer and he would get some sort of a
25 445 Q. So it's your evidence that this	25 proportional success fee?
	34 (Pages 130 - 133)

134	136
1 A. I don't know. You'd have to show	1 462 Q. Here.
2 me the document.	A. [Reading].
3 455 Q. Well, it's your evidence that	3 463 Q. Okay. Did you ask Mr. Left to
4 they were ad hoc; that's why I'm asking you.	4 put out the Citron report criticizing
5 What is your recollection?	5 Mr. Markopolos' [phonetic] GE report?
6 A. If it was ad hoc, it would have	6 A. I did not.
7 been an oral arrangement. You know, like, he	7 464 Q. Did you profit from GE Citron
8 didn't want to formalize the contract, which is	8 report?
9 the one that you showed previously.	9 A. I don't believe so.
So, you know, the talk effectively	10 465 Q. You had a long position on GE;
11 broke down on us having a formal arrangement and	11 correct?
12 it just went on to, you know, an if-and-when	12 A. We had a short position on GE.
13 arrangement.	13 466 Q. You had a short position, but you
14 456 Q. Now, if we can go to the next	14 didn't profit on GE?
15 document, AA 100010559?	A. A profit on GE was prior to this.
16 MR. STALEY: Can I just ask you, Won,	16 467 Q. Okay.
we're getting close to lunch. When do you want	17 A. Prior to Andrew Left putting out
18 to take the break?	18 a long report.
19 BY MR. KIM:	19 468 Q. Yeah. And you advised
20 457 Q. I think let's take a break now,	20 Mr. Doxtator that you owed him \$12,000 for his
21 because now that we've explored the terms of	21 GE due diligence; correct?
22 your relationship I'm going to be talking about	A. I don't remember the specific
23 when the relationship hit the skids between you	23 number, but it's in the pleading there
and Mr. Doxtator. So why don't we take a break	24 somewhere.
25 now.	25 469 Q. Right. And would you agree with
135	137
1 RECESSED AT 12:54 PM	1 me that your relationship with Mr. Doxtator
2 RESUMING AT 1:47 P.M	2 deteriorated after this argument about GE?
3 BY MR. KIM:	3 A. I believe it was in perpetual
4 458 Q. Mr. Kassam, if we can go to the	4 decline.
5 document AAI 0010559. Mr. Kassam, this is a	5 470 Q. Yeah, but, would you agree, like
6 document, it's a chat between you and	6 if we can pinpoint the first time your
7 Mr. Doxtator from August 21st, 2019.	7 relationship started to turn, it was over the GE
8 Do you know this, are you familiar	8 report?
9 with this document?	9 A. No. If you look at the
10 A. I am.	10 pleadings, he sort of animus against us
11 459 Q. And you see that Mr. Doxtator is	11 throughout.
12 accusing you of collaborating with Andrew Left	12 471 Q. And why would he have an animus
13 on the GE Anson report?	13 against you given the fact that you were working
Do you see that, sir?	14 with him?
15 A. I don't think he's referring GE	15 A. This is the question at hand,
16 to Andrew Left. I think he's talking about	16 right, that we sort of had a relationship,
17 oh, sorry. You're talking about that's	17 wanting to have a relationship with him but he
18 General Electric. Okay. Anti report means GE	18 was, you know, he was immensely volatile. And,
19 positive report.	19 as such, it was hard to maintain a relationship.
20 460 Q. And Mr. Doxtator is accusing you	So he would get hot and get cold, and
21 of collaborating with Mr. Left; do you see that?	21 hot and cold, and you can see it throughout the
A. He's accusing me of	22 pleadings and the transcripts.
23 collaborating?	23 472 Q. So is it your information today
24 461 Q. Yes, with Mr. Left.	24 that your relationship with Mr. Doxtator was hot
A. Where is he accusing me?	25 and cold even when you guys were working

138	140
1 together?	1 just defame and discredit me and my
2 A. Well, in theory, by the	2 organization. And, as such, I wanted to
3 definition, we were working together the whole	3 understand how vast and wide the conspiracy was.
4 time.	4 482 Q. So about October 9, 2020, you
5 473 Q. And when do you say is when your	5 told Mr. Doxtator that your lawyers told you not
6 relationship with Mr. Doxtator turned for the	6 to speak to him because his name and
7 worse? Do you recall any specific events or	7 fingerprints were everywhere. Do you recall
8 disputes?	8 that?
9 A. The worst is, you know, once that	9 A. I do.
manifesto was made public and our research and	10 483 Q. What do you mean by
11 information sort of pointed at him in the	11 MR. STALEY: Sorry, Won, if you're
12 direction, I guess you could characterize that	going to refer to a document, you should put it
13 is the worst point.	13 in front of the witness to be fair to the
14 474 Q. So it's your recollection today,	14 witness.
then, really the relationship turned when the	15 BY MR. STALEY:
16 manifesto came out?	16 484 Q. Okay. Well, let's go to
17 A. Not turned, but made that the	17 paragraph 19 of the amended Statement of Claim.
18 absolute worst.	18 Sorry, statement of Defence and Counterclaim.
19 475 Q. Well, because you'd agree with me	MR. STALEY: That's not the document.
20 that Mr. Doxtator was tweeting negative comments	20 You referred to a document.
21 about you and Anson before the manifesto came	21 BY MR. KIM:
22 out; correct?	22 485 Q. There's two parts, two documents
23 A. Yes.	23 we can go to.
24 476 Q. But you didn't act on it?	MR. STALEY: Yeah, well, paragraph 19
A. What do you mean, "act on it"?	25 of the Amended Statement of Defence and
139	141
1 477 Q. Well, did you ever send an email	1 Counterclaim I understand is a it's a
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it
 2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a
 2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in
 2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him.
 2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY:
 2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right?	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim?
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so.	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have.
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20,
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that?
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation.
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct?	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date.
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right?
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out.	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right? 18 A. Not to what I not on my
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out.	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right? 18 A. Not to what I not on my
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out. 19 480 Q. But so were you talking to	fantasy. But you did refer to a document that was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it to the client. If you're going to talk about a document, you should allow him to put it in front of him. BY MR. STALEY: 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? A. I have. A. I have. A. I have. defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 2020. Do you recall that? A. I recall we had a conversation. I don't know if that was the date. I don't write the manifesto; right? A. Not to what I not on my pleading. This is his pleading.
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out. 19 480 Q. But so were you talking to 20 Mr. Doxtator regularly?	fantasy. But you did refer to a document that was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it to the client. If you're going to talk about a document, you should allow him to put it in front of him. BY MR. STALEY: 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? A. I have. A. I have. Left defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 2020. Do you recall that? A. I recall we had a conversation. Left don't know if that was the date. A. I don't know if that was the date. A. Not to what I not on my left don't with the manifesto; right? A. Not to what I not on my left don't with the manifesto. I don't write the manifesto; right? A. Not to what I not on my left don't with the manifesto. I know. But do you disagree with
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out. 19 480 Q. But so were you talking to 20 Mr. Doxtator regularly? 21 A. I don't believe so.	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right? 18 A. Not to what I not on my 19 pleading. This is his pleading. 20 489 Q. I know. But do you disagree with 21 this?
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out. 19 480 Q. But so were you talking to 20 Mr. Doxtator regularly? 21 A. I don't believe so. 22 481 Q. So what made you reach out to	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right? 18 A. Not to what I not on my 19 pleading. This is his pleading. 20 489 Q. I know. But do you disagree with 21 this? 22 A. I do.
2 or call him and say to Mr. Doxtator, what are 3 you doing? Did you ever ask him, why are you 4 tweeting negatively about me and/or Anson? 5 A. I don't believe I had that 6 conversation, no. 7 478 Q. Okay. So, but you reached out, 8 once the manifesto came out, you did reach out 9 to Mr. Doxtator; right? 10 A. I believe so. 11 479 Q. And do you recall, what made you 12 reach out to Mr. Doxtator? Because there was a 13 lull between there was a lull, you didn't 14 speak to Mr. Doxtator for a period before the 15 manifesto came out; correct? 16 A. I don't recall the specifics of 17 when I had spoken to him prior to the manifesto 18 coming out. 19 480 Q. But so were you talking to 20 Mr. Doxtator regularly? 21 A. I don't believe so. 22 481 Q. So what made you reach out to 23 Mr. Doxtator when the manifesto came out?	2 fantasy. But you did refer to a document that 3 was produced. You were trying to paraphrase it 4 to the client. If you're going to talk about a 5 document, you should allow him to put it in 6 front of him. 7 BY MR. STALEY: 8 486 Q. Mr. Kassam, have you reviewed 9 Mr. Doxtator's defence and counterclaim? 10 A. I have. 11 487 Q. And he says you discussed the 12 defamatory manifesto on or around September 20, 13 2020. Do you recall that? 14 A. I recall we had a conversation. 15 I don't know if that was the date. 16 488 Q. But Mr. Doxtator advised you that 17 he didn't write the manifesto; right? 18 A. Not to what I not on my 19 pleading. This is his pleading. 20 489 Q. I know. But do you disagree with 21 this? 22 A. I do. 23 490 Q. Did you advise Mr. Doxtator that

```
142
                                                                                                            144
     knew he was a part of it, but there was a wider
                                                              about reaching out.
 1
                                                         1
                                                         2
 2
     conspiracy that involved multiple players and,
                                                                    So could you just state the question
                                                         3
 3
     as such, offered him an ability to come clean on
                                                              more clearly so we know what the witness is
 4
                                                         4
     the entire conspiracy.
                                                              answering?
                                                         5
 5 491
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
             Q. So as of September 2020th [sic],
     you knew there was a conspiracy?
                                                         6 498
                                                                      Q. So, I mean, we've referred you to
 6
 7
           A. When we first saw the results,
                                                         7
                                                              paragraph 19 of the Statement of Defence and
 8
     you know, we obviously knew there was something
                                                         8
                                                              Counterclaim.
                                                         9
 9
     here. And over time it came to be known to us
                                                                    MR. STALEY: Yes.
10
     that there was a vast and wide conspiracy. Not
                                                         10
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
     specifically September 20th.
                                                        11 499
                                                                      Q. Mr. Kassam, when did you become
11
                                                              convinced that there was a conspiracy?
12 492
             Q. Mr. Kassam, prior to the first
                                                        12
13
     part of the manifesto being posted on the web,
                                                        13
                                                                    A. As I previously mentioned, when
14
     you ignored Mr. Doxtator's tweets. He posted
                                                        14
                                                              we got the initial copy and read the manifesto,
15
     negative tweets about you and Anson prior to
                                                        15
                                                              you know, it became -- it became aware to us
16
     that; right?
                                                        16
                                                              over time that there were more and more people
17
           A. You have to show me the specific
                                                        17
                                                              involved and it was a far wider conspiracy than
18
     posts to see if they were specifically negative
                                                        18
                                                              I initially thought.
19
     towards us and the time period.
                                                        19 500
                                                                      Q. Okay.
20 493
                                                        20
             Q. No, but I asked you about
                                                                    A. As it goes to specifically what
21
                                                        21
     five minutes ago and you said you didn't call
                                                              day, I don't know.
22
                                                        22 501
                                                                      Q. But in your mind, Mr. Doxtator
     him on any of the negative tweets prior to that
23
     manifesto. I don't think it's controversial.
                                                        23
                                                              was part of the conspiracy?
24
           MR. STALEY: Is that your statement or
                                                        24
                                                                    A. I believe so, yes.
                                                        25 502
25
     you're asking the witness to agree with you?
                                                                      Q. Did you know at that time as of
                                                    143
                                                                                                            145
 1
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                             October 9, 2020, who the other conspirators may
                                                         1
 2 494
             Q. I'm asking him to agree with my
                                                         2
                                                             have been?
 3
     supposition to him.
                                                         3
                                                                    A. I didn't specifically know. You
                                                             know, obviously we had a theory on, you know,
 4
           MR. STALEY: Well, I think he said
                                                         4
 5
     he'd need to look at the tweets to give you an
                                                             who could be involved and was thinking about all
                                                         5
 6
                                                         6
                                                             the different possibilities. But we didn't
     answer.
 7
                                                         7
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                             specifically know, you know, who it was on that
 8 495
             Q. But no, no. His answer was,
                                                         8
                                                             particular day.
 9
     Mr. Kassam's evidence was that he didn't --
                                                         9
                                                                     Q. Okay. Did you have an enemies
10
     there was no letter, email, or any notice to
                                                        10
                                                             list of who the potential conspirators could be?
11
     Mr. Doxtator taking issue with the tweets.
                                                        11
                                                                    A. No, there was no specific enemies
12
           MR. STALEY: I don't think he said
                                                        12
                                                             list.
13
     that. I don't think he said that.
                                                        13 504
                                                                     Q. Did you -- were you aware, did
14
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                             you know it was Jacob Doxtator, for example?
                                                        14
15 496
             Q. Well, we'll let the record speak
                                                        15
                                                                    A. On September 20th?
                                                        16 505
                                                                     Q. Yeah.
16
     for itself.
17
           MR. STALEY: Yeah.
                                                        17
                                                                    A. Or October 9th?
                                                                     Q. October 9, 2020?
18
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                        18 506
19 497
             Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, what was the
                                                        19
                                                                    A. I specifically didn't know the
20
     turning point -- when we talk about the first
                                                             name Jacob Doxtator at the time.
                                                        20
21
     part of the manifesto, what made you change your
                                                        21 507
                                                                     Q. Right. You didn't know he
22
     mind? What made you reach out to Mr. Doxtator?
                                                             existed; right?
                                                        22
23
           MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just trying to
                                                        23
                                                                    A. I don't recall. I don't think
24
     understand. The question wasn't clear because
                                                        24
                                                             so.
25
     you talked about a turning point and talked
                                                        25 508
                                                                     Q. Did you know, did you think it
```

146	148
1 was James Stafford?	1 there on why we believe the people were in the
2 A. On October 9th?	2 conspiracy, why they're there.
3 509 Q. Yes.	3 516 Q. So your source of your
4 A. I didn't specifically know who it	4 information of a conspiracy is Mr. Doxtator's
5 was. You know, it took us a lot of time, a lot	5 chat with you?
6 of effort a lot of resources to try to unmask	6 A. No. That was one of the sources
7 the veil of this grand conspiracy.	7 used to ascertain who and how and why this whole
8 510 Q. Okay. So you didn't know it was	8 thing was put together and the people involved.
9 Andrew Rudensky on October 9, 2020?	9 517 Q. And what were the other sources?
10 A. As I previously stated, I didn't	10 A. I think that's privileged.
11 know who specifically it was on September or	11 518 Q. No, it's not.
12 October 2020.	12 What were the other sources?
13 511 Q. What made you reach out to	13 MR. STALEY: There are elements of
14 Mr. Doxtator specifically?	14 this, Won, that are based on investigative work,
15 A. I just answered that question.	15 and there's other elements of it that are
16 You know, I felt that he was a part of the	16 expressly pleaded. There's a whole raft of
17 conspiracy but believed there were other people	17 reasons why individuals have been identified,
18 acting as well.	18 and the basis for that is, in considerable
19 And, you know, from our dealings with	19 measures, set out in the pleading.
20 Mr. Doxtator, you know, we believed that he was	20 BY MR. KIM:
21 acting at the behest or with a bunch of other	21 519 Q. Mr. Staley, I would like an
22 players. And given we had a historical	
24 to come clean and state what actually occurred,	24 the investigators and their work product that
25 why it occurred, and who was involved.	25 you're relying on to plead the conspiracy in
147	149
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down.	1 this litigation?
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement.
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM:
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were
 1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that?
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote.
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time.	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. 521 Q. How about we look at document
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238.
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238. So if we got down to 229 at the
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238. So if we got down to 229 at the bottom:
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy?	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere".
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange	 this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238. So if we got down to 229 at the bottom: "Unfortunately, your name and fingerprints are everywhere". Do you see that?
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam,	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it.
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name 19 and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints?
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky	this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. U 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238. So if we got down to 229 at the bottom: "Unfortunately, your name and fingerprints are everywhere". Do you see that? A. I see it. So Tell me where you see his name and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? What are you referring to?
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name 19 and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? 20 What are you referring to? 21 A. I believe it's an expression
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there 20 was a conspiracy?	this litigation? U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under advisement. BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him because his name and fingerprints were everywhere. Do you agree with that? A. You'd have to show me the quote. U 521 Q. How about we look at document AAI 00010238. So if we got down to 229 at the bottom: "Unfortunately, your name and fingerprints are everywhere". Do you see that? A. I see it. So Tell me where you see his name and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? What are you referring to?
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there 20 was a conspiracy? 21 BY MR. KIM:	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name 19 and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? 20 What are you referring to? 21 A. I believe it's an expression
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there 20 was a conspiracy? 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 515 Q. I'm just asking. We'll get	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name 19 and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? 20 What are you referring to? 21 A. I believe it's an expression 22 associated with, you know, his name and his 23 actings and his involvement keep coming up in 24 all the different ways that we were looking at
1 512 Q. Okay. Let's break that down. 2 You firmly did believe Mr. Doxtator was part of 3 a conspiracy; correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 513 Q. Did you think he was the leader? 6 Did he organize the conspiracy? 7 A. You know, as previously 8 mentioned, I didn't know how far and how wide 9 and how effectively it was put together. So I 10 had no idea who the leader was at the time. 11 514 Q. But what would make you what 12 would convince you that it wasn't Mr. Doxtator 13 acting alone? What's the reason for suspecting 14 a conspiracy? 15 MR. STALEY: I assume, Won, you're 16 aware that on September 30th/October 1 exchange 17 between Mr. Doxtator and Mr. Kassam, 18 Mr. Doxtator said that Stafford and Rudensky 19 were involved. So wouldn't that suggest there 20 was a conspiracy? 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 515 Q. I'm just asking. We'll get 23 there. I'm just asking Mr. Kassam.	1 this litigation? 2 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under 3 advisement. 4 BY MR. KIM: 5 520 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you advised 6 Mr. Doxtator that you couldn't speak to him 7 because his name and fingerprints were 8 everywhere. Do you agree with that? 9 A. You'd have to show me the quote. 10 521 Q. How about we look at document 11 AAI 00010238. 12 So if we got down to 229 at the 13 bottom: 14 "Unfortunately, your name and 15 fingerprints are everywhere". 16 Do you see that? 17 A. I see it. 18 522 Q. Tell me where you see his name 19 and fingerprints. What are his fingerprints? 20 What are you referring to? 21 A. I believe it's an expression 22 associated with, you know, his name and his 23 actings and his involvement keep coming up in

```
152
                                                    150
      the initial diligence suggested that he was very
 1
                                                               this conspiracy.
                                                          1
 2
                                                          2 530
                                                                       Q. Okay. Now, you've advised that
 3 523
                                                          3
              O. Okay. So you were just using a
                                                               you did your own investigation and you hired
     phrase then, fingerprints. Literally you
                                                               outside investigators; correct?
 4
                                                          4
     can't -- can you identify where his name and/or
                                                          5
                                                                     A. Correct.
 5
 6
     his identifying marks are found on the first
                                                          6 531
                                                                       Q. And your client has taken under
 7
      volume of the manifesto?
                                                               advisement my request for the production of the
 8
            A. No, we weren't able to get the
                                                          8
                                                               identification of your experts and production of
 9
     original copy and dust for fingerprints, so no.
                                                               the reports. And we'll deal with that at a
              Q. No. But you're just using that
10 524
                                                         10
                                                               future time.
     loose term phrase, then. There was no forensic 11
11
                                                                     But were there any -- what were
12
     evidence to point Mr. Doxtator as being the
                                                         12
                                                               your -- tell me about your in-house efforts to
13
     author or conspirator of the first part of the
                                                         13
                                                               investigate who was behind the manifesto?
14
     manifesto; right?
                                                         14
                                                                     A. Our efforts were to dissect the
15
            A. There was no fingerprint testing
                                                         15
                                                               information that was in the manifesto, how it
16
     done to put his actual physical fingerprints on
                                                         16
                                                               was published, who it was sent to, you know,
17
     any document, no.
                                                         17
                                                               tweets that sort of seemed similar, language
18 525
              O. Okay. But you see that
                                                         18
                                                               that seemed similar.
19
     Mr. Doxtator says about four lines down:
                                                         19
                                                                     It was a wide variety of techniques
20
                "My fingerprints"?
                                                         20
                                                               that we used both in-house and externally.
21
            And he says:
                                                         21 532
                                                                       Q. Okay. Now, can I ask, who were
22
                "Had nothing to do with me".
                                                         22
                                                               the people at your firm who were part of the
23
            Do you see that?
                                                         23
                                                               investigations?
24
                                                         24
            A. I do.
                                                                     A. Again, this is a loose term,
25 526
              Q. And did you believe him?
                                                         25
                                                               investigation. You know, we sort of took it
                                                    151
                                                                                                              153
           A. I don't believe so.
 1
                                                              upon ourselves to try to figure out as much as
                                                          1
 2 527
             Q. Okay. But you said:
                                                          2
                                                              we could how of how and why this came about, how
 3
              "Cool, then you've got nothing to
                                                          3
                                                              it was posted, where it was posted to.
 4
           worry about".
                                                          4
                                                                    The people internally, that would have
 5
           Do you see that?
                                                          5
                                                              been, you know, under the workings of my general
 6
           A. Yeah.
                                                          6
                                                              counsel.
 7 528
             Q. Okay. So if you didn't believe
                                                          7 533
                                                                     Q. Now, can I ask you, if I can
     him, how come you said he's got nothing to worry
 8
                                                              circle back, when did you first become aware
 9
     about? Why didn't you push back?
                                                          9
                                                              that this manifesto, first part, was posted?
10
           A. I said he said it had nothing to
                                                         10
                                                              Who advised you?
11
     do with me, so I said. If that's the case then
                                                                    A. I believe I got a message that
                                                         11
12
     you have nothing to worry about.
                                                         12
                                                              Sunday evening when it was posted from a friend
13
           So eventually if he had nothing to do
                                                         13
                                                              of mine.
14
     with it, it would have come out that he had
                                                         14 534
                                                                     O. Who was that?
15
     nothing to do with it. But unfortunately, the
                                                         15
                                                                    A. I believe it was David Cynamon.
16
     deeper we went into the investigation the more
                                                         16 535
                                                                     Q. And Mr. Cynamon, is he a social
17
     of his theoretical fingerprints ended up on
                                                              friend or is he an investor in your fund?
                                                         17
18
     everything.
                                                         18
                                                                    A. He would be both.
19 529
             Q. Okay. Now, tell me about that.
                                                         19 536
                                                                     Q. And what did he tell you?
20
     When you went deeper into the investigation,
                                                         20
                                                                    A. He said take a look at this and
21
     what were his fingerprints that you found that
                                                         21
                                                              sent the link.
22
     implicated Mr. Doxtator to the manifesto?
                                                         22 537
                                                                     Q. Okay. And then did you have a
23
           A. Again, it's all in the pleadings.
                                                         23
                                                              discussion with Mr. Cynamon?
24
     You know, we've sort of plead to all the
                                                         24
                                                                    A. No, I think I proceeded to click
     different facts of why we believe he was part of
                                                         25
                                                              the link and read the manifesto.
```

	154		156
1	Q. And what did you do after?	1	A. I believe for the most part
2	A. I believe I then sent that same	2	they're false, yes.
3	link out to, you know, people within my company	3	Q. No, what you mean, "for the most
4	to say, Hey, guys, FYI, take a look.	4	part"? What part is correct?
5	Q. Okay. And did you take it	5	A. I don't know if he had, my agent
6	seriously?	6	was right, it would be correct. I can't say
7	A. Yes. Someone had bought a	7	every single word in there is incorrect.
8	website with my name on it and created a	8	MR. STALEY: I think as you'll
9	document that was very voluminous and had a lot	9	appreciate, Won, the specific elements that are
10	of information on there, pictures, allegations,	10	alleged to be defamatory are pleaded. Obviously
11	you know, effectively going at the root and	11	it's a long document and, you know, if it said
12	character of myself and my firm.	12	that Mr. Kassam was with Anson Funds, that's
13	So, yes, I took it very seriously.	13	probably true and it's not defamatory; right?
14	Q. How is that different than, say,	14	So I think you've got to parse it a
15	trolling you understand that Mr. Doxtator had	15	bit more than that.
16	posted negative information, I believe, on	16	BY MR. KIM:
17	Twitter prior to the publication of the first	17	Q. I know. Thanks for doing my job,
18	part of the manifesto.	18	Mr. Staley, but let me ask you, Mr. Kassam
19	What was qualitatively different in	19	MR. STALEY: I'm always happy to do
20	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	that for you, as you know.
21	comments on Twitter?	21	BY MR. KIM:
22	A. I think it was the intention,	22	Q. I know. You're a good man.
23	right, where someone like you said was on	23	Mr. Kassam, why did you offer
24	-	24	Mr. Doxtator immunity?
25	sort of a little more casual in nature.	25	A. You know, I believed at the time,
	155		157
1	Someone went about creating a website	1	given the information I had that, you know,
2	dedicated to effectively, you know, smearing my	2	there were other characters involved. And it
3	name, my character, my firm. Bought a website	3	would be harder to, you know, instead of me
4	with my actual name in it to get the likeness,	4	continuing on with the investigation myself, it
5	et cetera, search engine optimization,	5	would be easier to ascertain that information by
6	et cetera.	6	offering Mr. Doxtator an opportunity to come
7	Literally, this was a very thought-out	7	clean on what he had actually done and who he
8	and contrived plan with the intention of	8	had worked with and how it specifically came to
9	discrediting and defaming me.	9	be. And that at the end of the day, you know,
10	Q. Well, you would agree with me	10	that would lead to this whole thing being
11	that the information on the first part of the	11	accelerated for us to figure out the end of the
12	manifesto is false; right?	12	story.
13	A. I'd have to pull up that document		Q. Why would Mr. Doxtator need
14		14	immunity when he advised you he had nothing to
	542 Q. We'll get there, but you did	15	do with the document?
16	•		A. Well, if you read the pleadings
17	that's not you?	17	and the chat history, he specifically said that
18	· ·	18	he was affiliated with this situation. But, you
	543 Q. You're not the person behind	19	know, and alluded to who the other people were.
20	_	20	So naturally he was already hinting in
21	A. No, but I'm the subject of	21	the direction of don't look at me, look at them.
22	MoezKassam.com.	22	So, you know, using that, you know, where he was
- 1	544 Q. Okay. But you'd agree with me,	23	going with it, offered him an opportunity to, if
24	your view is that all of the comments on	24	he could effectively bring out the other
25	Defamatory Manifesto part 1, they're false?	25	co-conspirators, give the information, you know,
			40 (Pages 154 157)

```
158
                                                                                                             160
     of how it came to be, where they did it, why
                                                              we owed him the GE amount still.
 1
 2
     they did it, et cetera, that at the end of the
                                                          2 556
                                                                      O. Okay. So is that what you're
 3
     day even though he was a co-conspirator, you
                                                          3
                                                              talking about, then? Is it GE?
                                                          4
 4
     know, we would for the sake of our business and
                                                                    A. No, I don't believe that, because
 5
     the sake of pushing everything forward look the
                                                             he just said he didn't want that payment. I
                                                          5
     other way when it came to him. If he were to
                                                              believe it was what he thought he was owed for
 6
                                                          6
 7
     comply with all those measures.
                                                          7
                                                              all the other stuff, you know.
 8 549
             Q. I'd like an undertaking, counsel,
                                                          8 557
                                                                      Q. Okay. So when you're talking
 9
     where Mr. Doxtator acknowledged that he was a
                                                              about paying him the arrears, you don't know
10
     co-conspirator?
                                                         10
                                                              what you're agreeing to then?
11
     U/A
             MR. STALEY: I'll take it under
                                                         11
                                                                    A. Correct.
12
     advisement.
                                                         12 558
                                                                      Q. You were just getting to -- so
13
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                              you're basically negotiating with him, appeasing
                                                         13
14 550
             Q. Mr. Kassam, you told Mr. Doxtator
                                                         14
                                                              him with a promise of payment so that he could
15
     that you would pay him the arrears. What
                                                         15
                                                              talk about these clowns?
     arrears are you referring to?
                                                                    A. As I previously mentioned, we
16
                                                         16
17
           MR. STALEY: Hold on, Won. You're
                                                         17
                                                              believed he was part of this conspiracy, and he
18
     going to have to pull up the transcript here.
                                                         18
                                                              already alluded to the fact that he had
19
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         19
                                                              information on who specifically was more behind
20 551
                                                        20
                                                              it and how it all went together.
             Q. Okay. The document is -- we're
21
     going to go back to AA 100010238.
                                                        21
                                                                    And so for the sake of moving the
22
           MR. STALEY: Yeah, you need to give
                                                        22
                                                              whole process forward, I offered to pay him and
23
     the witness a chance to read the document.
                                                              offered him amnesty if he were to bring all the
                                                        23
24
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                        24
                                                              other information together.
25 552
                                                                      Q. Okay. Now, when you say -- it's
             Q. Sure. No problem.
                                                        25 559
                                                                                                             161
                                                    159
                                                              not true to say Mr. Doxtator was part of a
 1
           Mr. Kassam, do you see the post about
                                                          1
 2
     halfway down at 2:29 p.m., it says:
                                                          2
                                                              conspiracy; right? Like, at no point did
 3
              "I'm going to pay you the
                                                          3
                                                              Mr. Doxtator ever tell you that he was part of
                                                          4
 4
                                                              any conspiracy?
           arrears".
                                                          5
 5
           A. I see that.
                                                                    A. Specifically he showed
                                                              information going back and forth with the other
 6 553
             Q. What arrears were you referring
                                                          6
 7
                                                          7
                                                              affiliates or other codefendants or however you
     to?
                                                          8
 8
           A. Again, he believed that he wasn't
                                                              want to identify them, so clearly he was a part
 9
     rightfully paid for the work he did, and we
                                                          9
                                                              of it.
10
     obviously knew that to be false. But for the
                                                         10 560
                                                                      Q. Okay. But that's --
                                                                    MR. STALEY: Won, I think you're
11
     sake of getting where we wanted to be, I was
                                                         11
12
     happy to offer him a form of appearement.
                                                         12
                                                              trying to sort of use -- the technical legal
13 554
                                                              phrase "conspiracy" as opposed to evidence that
             Q. Okay. But, so you didn't agree
                                                         13
                                                         14
                                                              would suggest there wasn't a conspiracy without
14
     that you owed him anything but you agreed to pay
15
     him the arrears. Is that negotiating?
                                                         15
                                                              using the word.
16
           A. If you read above, it says:
                                                         16
                                                                    I think that's a distinction you're
17
                                                              trying to draw here. I think the witness is
              "If you are going to pay what was
                                                         17
18
           owed, and then we can go after these
                                                              telling you the basis of which he concluded that
                                                         18
19
           clowns".
                                                         19
                                                              Mr. Doxtator was part of the conspiracy, and
                                                         20
20
           So naturally I had to say, okay, I
                                                              you're looking for the word to be used.
21
                                                         21
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
     will take care of what was owed in his mind.
22 555
             Q. Okay. But in your mind, you
                                                         22 561
                                                                      Q. No, I'm just asking for
23
     didn't know him anything?
                                                         23
                                                              Mr. Kassam's -- I just want Mr. Kassam to
24
           A. I don't remember when the GE
                                                         24
                                                              address the point. He keeps saying Mr. Doxtator
25
     thing was, whether it was before or after, but
                                                              was part or knew about the conspiracy. That's
```

Jour	t of Justice / Cour supérieure de justice	ı	
1	162	1	DV MD VIM.
1	qualitatively different.	1	BY MR. KIM:
2	I want to get his position on did		Q. I know. I want to get your
3	Mr. Doxtator ever tell you he was part of a	3	client's evidence. I understand your summary.
4	conspiracy?	4	MR. STALEY: I'm sure he would adopt
5	A. I believe according to the	5	the answer I just gave you, which is you're
6	pleadings that we have set forth it shows that	6	referring to a summary paragraph and the detail
7	Robert Doxtator was part of the conspiracy.	7	is otherwise in the Statement of Claim.
	Q. Well, no. My question is I	8	BY MR. KIM:
9	know that's what you allege.	9	Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know if
10	My question is: Did Mr. Doxtator ever	10	Mr. Stafford, Rudensky, Robert and Jacob
11	tell you he was part of a conspiracy?	11	Doxtator, and other unknown people in fact,
12	A. Again, it's objective. Because	12	do you know in fact they published or
13	if you look at the transcripts from him to me,	13	disseminated or publicized the Defamatory
14	he effectively shows that he was working with	14	Manifesto?
15	the other people in conjunction with this	15	A. I believe according to if you
16	report, which to me identifies him and	16	read the rest of our pleadings here, you know
17	incriminates him as being part of the	17	numbers 1 through 68 and number 70 onwards, it
18	conspiracy.	18	sort of explains to you that yes, they were part
19	Did he specifically say to me in	19	of a conspiracy and were involved in all aspects
20	specific words, I'm part of the conspiracy? No,	20	of it.
21	he didn't say that specifically.	21	Q. What is the evidence that you
22	Q. Counsel, I would like an	22	have that Stafford, Rudensky, Robert, Jacob, and
23	undertaking to advise and produce which portion	23	others, what's the evidence that you have that
24	of any of the transcripts where Mr. Doxtator	24	they published or disseminated or publicized the
25	admits that he is part of a conspiracy?	25	Defamatory Manifesto?
	163		16
1	U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under	1	MR. STALEY: Won, the evidence is all
2	advisement.	2	set out in considerable detail throughout the
3	BY MR. KIM:	3	pleadings; right?
4	Q. Now, I want to take a look at	4	BY MR. KIM:
5	another document here. I want to take you to	5	Q. There are allegations
6	the fresh as amended Statement of Claim.	6	MR. STALEY: When it was published
7	Paragraph 69.		
8		7	well, the basis of it is all set out there,
U	0 1	7	well, the basis of it is all set out there,
9	MR. STALEY: 69?	7 8	
9	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM:	7 8 9	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM:
9 10	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam	7 8 9	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 71 Q. Are you admitting to pleading
9 10 11	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting	7 8 9 10	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 71 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations,
9 10 11 12	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam	7 8 9 10 11	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley?
9 10 11 12 13	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking,
9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM:	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or contributed to the Defamatory Manifesto?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the statements, including the publication. In some
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or contributed to the Defamatory Manifesto? What's the source of your information?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the statements, including the publication. In some cases, you know, we have Mr. Doxtator re-tweeter.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or contributed to the Defamatory Manifesto? What's the source of your information? MR. STALEY: Well, Won, I think this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the statements, including the publication. In some cases, you know, we have Mr. Doxtator re-tweeter one of the manifestoes, the coordination of your
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or contributed to the Defamatory Manifesto? What's the source of your information? MR. STALEY: Well, Won, I think this is a summary paragraph, and the basis for it is	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the statements, including the publication. In some cases, you know, we have Mr. Doxtator re-tweeter one of the manifestoes, the coordination of your client's post before of the manifesto goes up
	MR. STALEY: 69? BY MR. KIM: 565 Q. 69, yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam MR. STALEY: Sorry, I'm just getting it in front of the witness. Sorry, just give me a second here. Yes, I've got it. BY MR. KIM: 566 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, what is the basis of this allegation that Stafford and Rudensky, Mr. Robert Doxtator, and Jacob Doxtator and other unknown defendants wrote or contributed to the Defamatory Manifesto? What's the source of your information? MR. STALEY: Well, Won, I think this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	well, the basis of it is all set out there, right. BY MR. KIM: 571 Q. Are you admitting to pleading evidence in your pleading or is it allegations, Mr. Staley? MR. STALEY: I know, it's shocking, isn't it? But the basis for thankfully you defended and didn't move to strike for pleading evidence, so I appreciate that. It's all set out there, Won, in terms of what the basis of it is and the various elements that link the various defendants to the statements, including the publication. In some cases, you know, we have Mr. Doxtator re-tweeter one of the manifestoes, the coordination of your

```
168
                                                  166
 1
     out in painful detail.
                                                        1 579
                                                                    Q. Who is Mr. Ben Mogil?
 2
            But to ask him to say what's behind 69
                                                       2
                                                                   A. He's an investor in our fund.
 3
                                                       3 580
     when it's all set out, I'm not sure what purpose
                                                                    O. Okay. Are you familiar with this
 4
                                                       4
                                                            document?
     that serves.
 5
            BY MR. KIM:
                                                       5
                                                                  A. I am.
 6 572
              Q. Well, my question to Mr. Kassam
                                                       6 581
                                                                    Q. Okay. If we go down, you say
 7
     is: These are allegations founded on
                                                       7
                                                            that as for investors, right, it says:
 8
     speculation. You don't know for a fact; right?
                                                       8
                                                                      "The returns have never been
 9
                                                       9
     It's a speculation?
                                                                  higher, same with our asset base".
10
                                                      10
                                                                   What do you mean by the statement?
            MR. STALEY: I don't know what you
11
     mean by don't know for a fact. The evidence
                                                                   A. Specifically what statement?
                                                      -11
12
     it's a fact that Betting Bruiser re-tweeted or
                                                      12 582
                                                                    Q. If you go to the third paragraph:
13
     tweeted a link to the Defamatory Manifesto.
                                                      13
                                                                      "As for investors, returns have
14
                                                      14
                                                                  never been higher, same with our asset
     That's not that allegation.
15
            BY MR. KIM:
                                                      15
                                                                  base".
16 573
              Q. Well, there you go --
                                                      16
                                                                   A. I think it means as it says. At
17
            MR. STALEY: Your client admitted it.
                                                            the time when I wrote this, you know, this had
                                                      17
18
                                                            just started to percolate and I had to show a
            BY MR. KIM:
                                                      18
19 574
                                                      19
                                                            brave face to our investors.
              Q. That is an answer, for example,
20
     that Betting Bruiser did, in fact, link to the
                                                      20
                                                                  So I said, you know, the natural
21
                                                            thing, is that returns are very good right now
     manifesto. That is one instance.
                                                      21
22
            I'm asking about the other instance.
                                                      22
                                                            and our assets had never been higher. So there
23
            MR. STALEY: But the point is that the 23
                                                            was no issue, you know, at the time that he
24
                                                      24
                                                            should be worried about.
     pleading sets out that type of information in
25
                                                      25 583
                                                                    Q. Mr. Kassam, why do you need to
     fairly painful detail.
                                                  167
                                                                                                         169
                                                            put a brave face when, in fact, returns had
 1
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                       1
 2 575
            Q. I'm asking Mr. Kassam --
                                                       2
                                                            never been higher, same with your asset base?
 3
           MR. STALEY: I'm not sure we're going
                                                       3
                                                                  Are you lying to an investor?
                                                       4
                                                                  A. The facts are the returns have
 4
     to get any better than this, Won.
 5
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                       5
                                                            never been higher, had never been higher, and
 6 576
            Q. Okay. I'm just asking -- my
                                                       6
                                                            the asset base had never been higher.
 7
                                                       7
                                                                  What I was trying to do was get him
     question to Mr. Kassam stands, and I'd like an
 8
     undertaking breaking down what you say are the
                                                       8
                                                            off the topic of this smear campaign against us
 9
     roles played by the individuals: Mr. Stafford,
                                                       9
                                                            because it was doing exactly what it was set out
10
    Mr. Rudensky, Mr. Robert Lee Doxtator, and
                                                       10
                                                            to do, which was disrupt our business and harm
11
     Mr. Jacob Doxtator in the conspiracy.
                                                      11
                                                            our reputation.
12
           What were their roles?
                                                      12
                                                                  And because of all the damage that I
                                                            had to deal with, you know, it literally started
13
    R/F
            MR. STALEY: We're not giving you
                                                      13
                                                      14
                                                            at this point, you know, a couple of days after
14
     anything beyond what's set out in painful detail
15
     in the Statement of Claim
                                                       15
                                                            the post and, you know, it grew in its
16
           BY MR. STALEY:
                                                      16
                                                            intensity.
                                                      17
                                                                  And so at this point, my objective is
17 577
            Q. Now, I want to take you to
     another document, Mr. Kassam, AAI 00010130.
                                                            to try and pacify, to say, you know, obviously
18
                                                      18
19
     September 28th, 2020. Sorry, bear with us.
                                                      19
                                                            that there's no merit to it, but the damage at
20
                                                      20
     We're trying to pull it up for you.
                                                            that point was done and it started to roll from
21
           -- OFF-THE-RECORD DISCUSSION --
                                                      21
                                                            that point onwards.
22
                                                      22 584
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                                   Q. Yeah, but, in fact, sir, what
            Q. That's document AAI 00010130.
23 578
                                                      23
                                                            were your returns as at this time, September 28,
24
    This is an email between you and Mr. Ben Mogil?
                                                      24
                                                            2020?
25
                                                      25
           A. Yes.
                                                                  A. What do you mean by returns?
```

```
170
                                                                                                               172
    Like the return on that month? On that year?
                                                               please. Who did you lose? How did it affect
1
                                                           1
             Q. That year. That month and that
                                                           2
2 585
                                                               your reputation?
                                                           3
3
                                                                     A. You know, anytime, you know, our
     year.
                                                           4
                                                               whole contention here is this manifesto of fake
4
           A. I believe we were up in the 30s
                                                           5
5
     and that point on the year.
                                                               news was published far and wide and it got to a
             Q. Right. And, in fact, so is it
                                                               lot of people. And, you know, as you mentioned
6 586
                                                           6
7
     true, returns had never been higher?
                                                           7
                                                               previously, the notion of sophisticated or
8
           A. Correct.
                                                           8
                                                               unsophisticated doesn't really apply, right?
                                                           9
9 587
             Q. And your asset base grew; right?
                                                                     When people see a manifesto, hundreds
10
     And it had never been higher?
                                                          10
                                                               of pages of allegations, people naturally
           A. Correct.
                                                               believe where there is smoke there is fire, and
11
                                                         11
12 588
             Q. So if you go to the next
                                                         12
                                                               that someone would say, ah, even if one per cent
13
     paragraph, you say:
                                                         13
                                                               of this is true, this sounds like a bad person.
14
               "Business as usual. Clearly
                                                         14
                                                               Or this sounds like a bad fund. Or this sounds
15
           you're doing some good work. Let's
                                                         15
                                                               like a bad firm.
           pull the party for some pump and dump
                                                                     And since perception is reality,
16
                                                         16
17
           artists".
                                                          17
                                                               people hear about something being bad and they
                                                               don't take the time to independently verify if
18
           So did you think it was sour grapes by
                                                         18
19
                                                         19
     the pump and dump artists?
                                                               it's true or not. That stench just goes with
20
           A. I believe that at the time on
                                                         20
                                                               you from that point.
21
     September 9 at 10:44 a.m., that the people
                                                         21 593
                                                                       Q. What you just said, have you
22
     behind it would have something to do with being
                                                         22
                                                               hired a professional party or entity to
23
     on the long side of something that we had done
                                                         23
                                                               determine that your reputation in the
     historically or had created animosity towards.
24
                                                         24
                                                               marketplace has, in fact, been hurt?
25 589
                                                         25
             Q. But given the fact that -- I
                                                                     A. Sorry, could you repeat the
                                                     171
                                                                                                               173
     mean, you seem to be indicating to your
                                                           1
                                                               question?
1
2
     investor, Mr. Mogil, that you're doing better
                                                           2 594
                                                                       Q. What you just said about your
3
     than ever. And clearly whatever was written
                                                           3
                                                               reputation being hurt, have you hired a
4
     didn't damage you at all, financially anyway?
                                                               professional party or an entity to, in fact,
                                                           4
5
           A. Sure, but if you look at the date
                                                           5
                                                               measure how the manifesto, if and how your
     associated with the email, that was just after
6
                                                           6
                                                               reputation has been hurt by the publication of
7
     the report had come out, right. These things,
                                                           7
                                                               the manifesto?
8
     you know, we're Still dealing with the fallout
                                                           8
                                                                     MR. STALEY: I think you're
9
     of that manifesto till today. Right?
                                                           9
                                                               potentially asking for a potential expert. I
10
           On September 29th, it was just
                                                          10
                                                               think you need to be more specific, Won, about
11
     literally the first inning of what was a very
                                                         11
                                                               what you're asking here.
12
     tough period for us dealing with, you know, the
                                                         12
                                                                     Let me just say, if you're asking have
13
     fallout this manifesto.
                                                               you hired a PR firm to help you or that
                                                         13
14 590
                                                         14
             Q. Okay. Now let's go down, further
                                                               something like that, that's one question. But
15
     down. Right? Is it your position today, did
                                                         15
                                                               if you're actually asking about potentially
     the manifesto in fact hurt your business?
                                                         16
                                                               getting experts or assistance to prove losses,
16
17
           A. That is categorically true, yes.
                                                         17
                                                               that's a separate issue.
18 591
             Q. Okay. And how has it affected
                                                         18
                                                                     BY MR. KIM:
19
     your business?
                                                         19 595
                                                                       Q. Mr. Kassam --
20
                                                         20
                                                                     MR. STALEY: I don't really know what
           A. You know, it's affected our
21
     reputation. We've lost investors. We've had to
                                                         21
                                                               you're asking him.
                                                         22
22
     lose potential affiliates that we've worked
                                                                     BY MR. KIM:
23
     with. It had a whole host of negative
                                                         23 596
                                                                       Q. How do you know your reputation
24
     consequences for us.
                                                         24
                                                               has been hurt? How do you know people haven't
25 592
                                                         25
             Q. Okay. Expand on your answer,
                                                               laughed this off?
```

	174	176
1	A. You know, by the look at the	1 BY MR. KIM:
2	email you just pulled up. We're getting emails	2 600 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you pointed to
3	from sophisticated people that we know. Imagine	3 September 28, the date of the email from
4	the people we don't know.	4 Mr. Mogil.
5	You know, these are people that know	5 Has your fund grown in assets under
6	us very well and they're asking questions.	6 management since September 28, 2020?
7	Imagine what people who don't know us do. And	7 A. I believe we have.
8	so we heard from numerous parties; it wasn't	8 601 Q. And have your returns, can you
9	just investors, but people we work with. And	9 tell me, do you correlate that, has your return
10	still today we're dealing with it.	10 suffered since the publication of the manifesto?
11	So we know because we know from the	11 A. Again, I don't know how to define
12	cause and effect. The effect is we're asked all	12 "suffered", right. We've had positive returns,
13	the time about allegations within this document	but what would the returns have been had our
14	that was published. And, you know, we had to	14 entire focus been on making money as opposed to,
15	hire, you know, people to help in regards to PR	15 you know, dealing with a PR calamity.
16	and publishing and SEO and the like, you know.	16 How much extra would have come in if
17	But you're saying specifically can you	17 there was no stain around our otherwise pristine
18	point to a numerical number of how it hurt us?	18 reputation and everything that we'd done
19	How is one supposed to do that? It's	19 specifically in the marketplace.
20	subjective.	20 I don't know how to even quantify a
- 1	597 Q. It's subjective. So you can't	21 number like that.
22	say today that somehow numerically you've	
23		22 602 Q. So you can only speculate; right? 23 A. I can't there's no way other
24	suffered a loss today?	24 than the investors who have left and what their
	A. I can definitely show you that, right? We've lost investors. That's empirical	
25	right? We ve lost investors. That's empirical	25 number would have been. Aside from that, all
	175	177
$\frac{1}{2}$	data. We've had partnerships that have	1 that's specifically mentioned, you know, that
$\frac{1}{2}$	dissolved as a function of this fallout. We've	2 our numbers are staggering.
3	had people say they don't want to work with us	3 603 Q. No, but you can only speculate.
4	as a function of this manifesto.	4 You can't identify. You don't know
5	So all of those are real facts, right?	5 quantitatively what would have happened but for
6	But there are a lot of intangibles that we've	6 the publication of the manifesto. You can only
7	had to deal with that you can't put a number on.	7 speculate?
8	•	8 A. Correct.
9	investors did you lose, who actually left	9 604 Q. Okay. Now, I understand that
10		10 shortly thereafter, September 30th, you
11	A. I can't tell you off the top of	11 exchanged an email with Daniel Silwin and Adam
12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12 Spear and that document is AAI 00010124. And I
13	6 .	13 suspect this is what Mr. Staley would be
14		14 producing.
15	1 1	Now, did you produce this to support
16	1 1	16 your position that you lost investors because of
17		17 the manifesto?
18	•	18 MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, can you ask
- 1	Q. Okay. I'd like a production of	19 the question again?
20	· •	20 BY MR. KIM:
21	because of the publication?	21 605 Q. Is this first of all, let's
22	R/F MR. STALEY: I'm not prepared to give	22 break this down. Who is Mr. Silwin, Daniel
- 1		
23	* *	23 Silwin?
23 24	the investors. No.	24 A. Daniel Silwin and Sam Silwin were
23	the investors. No.	

178	180
1 606 Q. Right. And he requests to	1 to talk to him. I said, Hey, I can talk to you
2 withdraw all funds in Anson?	2 about every allegation within here and show you
3 A. That's correct.	3 how this whole thing is false and misleading.
4 607 Q. Did that go through?	4 But at the end of the day, you know, we were a
5 A. It did.	5 victim of fake news and a conspiracy
6 608 Q. And did Mr. Silwin withdraw funds	6 unfortunately had its effect.
7 from Anson because of the manifesto?	7 615 Q. Okay. Have you produced all of
8 A. Yes, he specifically told me	8 the documents related to Mr. Silwin? Silwin and
9 that.	9 Athletic Knit's investment in Anson?
10 609 Q. Or did he withdraw because he was	10 MR. STALEY: So when you say all
11 buying a ski lodge?	11 documents, are you talking about materials
12 A. That's someone else he's talking	12 relating to their initial investment or just
13 about. Mark Gordon is another investor.	about their decision to withdraw based upon the
14 610 Q. Okay. But did Mr. Silwin	14 Defamatory Manifesto?
15 specifically say that they were withdrawing	15 BY MR. KIM:
16 funds because of the publication of the	16 616 Q. Well, I'd like for you to produce
17 manifesto?	any documents which specifically go to Silwin
18 A. They said specifically it was	18 and Athletic Knit's withdrawing of the funds
19 because of the manifesto and they didn't want	19 because of related to the publication of the
any risk associated with their money.	20 manifesto?
21 611 Q. Where does it say that in the	21 U/T MR. STALEY: So I believe we have done
22 email?	22 that, but we'll just confirm that.
A. It was in a conversation, a phone	23 BY MR. KIM:
24 conversation.	24 617 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, you write this
25 612 Q. It was in a phone conversation?	25 email to Mr. Spears?
179	181
179 1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email	
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email	1 A. Yeah.
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email2 trying to talk him out of it?	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to
 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he 	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears?
 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our 	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with
 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund.	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations,	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations,	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing.
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can 7 no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was 9 talking about? 10 A. The risk was the allegations, 11 right. You talk about the people being	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing.
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can 7 no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was 9 talking about? 10 A. The risk was the allegations, 11 right. You talk about the people being 12 sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can 7 no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was 9 talking about? 10 A. The risk was the allegations, 11 right. You talk about the people being 12 sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most 13 successful medical practices in Canada. So you	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"?
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can 7 no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was 9 talking about? 10 A. The risk was the allegations, 11 right. You talk about the people being 12 sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most 13 successful medical practices in Canada. So you 14 would imagine him being a sophisticated	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson.
1 Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email 2 trying to talk him out of it? 3 A. At the time, I called him and he 4 said we just can't have this type of risk in our 5 investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the 6 returns you've given me up till now, but we can 7 no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was 9 talking about? 10 A. The risk was the allegations, 11 right. You talk about the people being 12 sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most 13 successful medical practices in Canada. So you 14 would imagine him being a sophisticated 15 investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is 16 not a function of one's net worth and one's	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. Be 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests.	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund?
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. Be 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know.
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was enough that he said, I don't need to be invested	A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know. 19 621 Q. If you do, can you please provide
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was enough that he said, I don't need to be invested in this fund anymore.	1 A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know. 19 621 Q. If you do, can you please provide 20 us a list of clients who left who were related
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. Be 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was enough that he said, I don't need to be invested in this fund anymore.	A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know. 19 621 Q. If you do, can you please provide 20 us a list of clients who left who were related 21 to who fall under the legacy assets?
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. Be 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was enough that he said, I don't need to be invested in this fund anymore. 10 Do you recall, what was the specific allegation that he pointed to for	A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know. 19 621 Q. If you do, can you please provide 20 us a list of clients who left who were related 21 to who fall under the legacy assets? 22 U/T MR. STALEY: Yes.
Did you memorialize that? Did you send an email trying to talk him out of it? A. At the time, I called him and he said we just can't have this type of risk in our investment portfolio. Thank you so much for the returns you've given me up till now, but we can no longer be an investor in your fund. 8 613 Q. What was the risk that he was talking about? A. The risk was the allegations, right. You talk about the people being sophisticated. Sam Silwin runs one of the most successful medical practices in Canada. So you would imagine him being a sophisticated investor. But unfortunately, sophisticated is not a function of one's net worth and one's business interests. For him, seeing that manifesto was enough that he said, I don't need to be invested in this fund anymore. 21 614 Q. Do you recall, what was the specific allegation that he pointed to for withdrawing his funds?	A. Yeah. 2 618 Q. Okay. Why did you write this to 3 Mr. Spears? 4 A. I believe he was very close with 5 the Silwin family. Adam and I had previously 6 worked together. So I thought it would, you 7 know, before having a conversation with the 8 Silwins, you know, I was basically asking him 9 what advice would he have or does he think it's 10 even worth while having a conversation with 11 them, you know, about this whole thing. 12 619 Q. So what do you mean by "Adam 13 Spears legacy assets"? 14 A. These were investors who Adam had 15 helped bring in while he was at Anson. 16 620 Q. And did any other legacy assets 17 request to leave the fund? 18 A. I don't know. 19 621 Q. If you do, can you please provide 20 us a list of clients who left who were related 21 to who fall under the legacy assets? 22 U/T MR. STALEY: Yes. 23 BY MR. KIM:

182	184
1 A. Adam Spears was my partner at	1 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under
2 Anson from 2010 or '11 through 2017.	2 advisement.
3 623 Q. And why did he leave Anson?	3 BY MR. KIM:
4 A. He had decided that he had made	4 632 Q. Okay.
5 enough money and didn't want all the headache	5 Now, did Anson lose any financial
6 around running a public fund anymore.	6 partners? I don't mean investors, but trading
7 624 Q. And did he go on to serve on the	7 partners or relationships with other financial
8 Zenabis board?	8 institutions as a result of the Defamatory
9 A. Yes. I believe after he decided	9 Manifesto being published?
10 to just trade his own book, he eventually ended	10 A. I believe at the onset of the
11 up on the Zenabis board; correct.	11 publication we had several firms who paused
12 625 Q. Did Mr. Spears provide any	12 trading with us. And subject to internal
13 information about Zenabis?	13 investigations, you know, eventually were able
14 A. Sorry?	14 to turn the relationships back on.
15 626 Q. As a result of being on the	But, again, goes to show, like even
16 board?	16 people who were in the investment business took
17 A. Did he provide any more I	17 the manifesto seriously.
don't know what you mean by provide any more	18 633 Q. But in net terms, you didn't lose
19 information.	any relationships with any financial firms?
Q. Did he provide any information	A. I believe we lost one
21 about he was on the board. Did he provide	21 relationship. But, again, I can't specifically
you or Anson with any information about Zenabis?	point to it being because of the manifesto.
A. When he was on the board of	23 634 Q. Okay. And who is that, sir?
24 Zenabis, we had conversations regarding what was	A. It was Canaccord.
25 going on on publicly available stocks. You	25 635 Q. Okay. And can you tell me when
183	185
1 know, we would have conversations with him and	1 Canaccord, when the relationship suffered with
2 other board members all the time.	2 Canaccord?
3 628 Q. Did Anson have a position on	A. Again, it didn't end. It just,
4 Zenabis?	4 they changed the terms of engagement with us.
5 A. I believe we were one of the	5 So we weren't allowed to short there anymore.
6 original investors from the onset when they did	6 636 Q. Did Canaccord, anyone at
7 a convertible preferred round.	7 Canaccord advise you that it was because of the
8 629 Q. And did Anson ever short Zenabis? 9 A. I don't believe we were ever	8 publication of the manifesto that they changed9 the position?
	•
short overall, but we had positions that we were delta short at times.	10 A. As I previously mentioned, it was 11 a host of reasons but it was named as one of
12 630 Q. What do you mean by delta short?	12 them.
13 A. It means when you have a	13 637 Q. Counsel, I'd like production of
14 convertible preferred, you know, you're a senior	14 any correspondence from Canaccord which sets out
on the capital structure. So you're long here,	the change in terms of the working relation due
16 you short stock here, you know, you are	16 to the publication of the manifesto if they
17 technically still long overall but you have a	17 exist?
18 short position, it's just not a net short	18 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under
19 position.	19 advisement.
20 So overall if the company went up, it	20 BY MR. KIM:
21 would be better for us than if the company went	21 638 Q. Now, so you provided a
	presentation to investors in September 2022.
22 down.	22 presentation to investors in september 2022.
23 631 Q. I'd like for you to produce	
23 631 Q. I'd like for you to produce	23 I'm going to ask you to turn to document

186	188
1 investors dated September 20, 2022; correct?	1 A. Yeah, there's no doubt the LPs
2 A. Yeah.	2 have done very well from their investments in
3 639 Q. And who prepared this deck?	3 the fund.
4 A. I don't know specifically who	4 My contention is a performance of a
5 prepared the deck.	5 company is not just the earnings in the company
6 640 Q. And who was it presented to?	6 but the goodwill associated. and the goodwill
7 A. This specific one, I don't know	7 within our organization was severely tarnished
8 who it was presented to.	8 as a result of the manifesto.
9 641 Q. But presumably it was to your	9 649 Q. Okay. So where in this document
10 investors; correct?	would you account for the loss in goodwill?
11 A. This would go out to prospective	11 A. Again, what you're looking at
partners, prospective investors, et cetera.	here is an investor's return. The investors
I don't think we would send a	13 aren't invested in the operations in the
14 marketing deck to an existing investor.	14 company, right. This is an Anson Investments
15 642 Q. Now I'd like to turn to page 12	15 Master Fund return.
16 of this document.	16 650 Q. Yes?
Okay. If we're at sorry, page 13.	17 A. So the Anson Investments Master
18 Do you see that, sir?	18 Fund had great performance yes, but Anson
19 A. I see it.	19 Investments Anson Advisors Inc., which is the
20 643 Q. It's the master fund monthly	20 op-co, has taken a substantial hit in regards to
21 performance increase to 44.5 per cent in 2020	21 the goodwill, right.
22 and 45.5 per cent in 2021.	22 It's not just the function of the
Do you see that, sir?	23 capital but the reputation and the harm done
A. I don't see that on the graph	24 throughout this process severely lowers the
25 you're showing me, but I believe it.	25 value and perception of my company.
3 - 3	J I I
107	100
1 644 O Veeh Are these accurate? Is	1 651 O Now Mr Kassam is the loss in
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate?	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements?
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct.	 1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me	 1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to.
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were	 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in goodwill, is that reflected in your annual statements? A. Which annual statement are you referring to. 652 Q. For the three funds.
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory	 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in goodwill, is that reflected in your annual statements? A. Which annual statement are you referring to. 652 Q. For the three funds. A. Again, the funds don't represent,
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September	 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in goodwill, is that reflected in your annual statements? A. Which annual statement are you referring to. 652 Q. For the three funds. A. Again, the funds don't represent, don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020?	 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in goodwill, is that reflected in your annual statements? A. Which annual statement are you referring to. 652 Q. For the three funds. A. Again, the funds don't represent, don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about assets and funds, like a nay, and the nay
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes.	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill.
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates?	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes.	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill?
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again,
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in,
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021?	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars would have become.
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars 18 would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry,
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the 20 bulk of the gains in 2020 was pre- the period	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry, 20 go ahead.
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the 20 bulk of the gains in 2020 was pre- the period 21 you're asking about.	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars 18 would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry, 20 go ahead. 21 A. We're not running a public
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the 20 bulk of the gains in 2020 was pre- the period 21 you're asking about. 22 648 Q. Okay. But what about 2021?	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars 18 would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry, 20 go ahead. 21 A. We're not running a public 22 company, right. If you had a public company,
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the 20 bulk of the gains in 2020 was pre- the period 21 you're asking about. 22 648 Q. Okay. But what about 2021? 23 That's after the publication of the defamatory	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars 18 would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry, 20 go ahead. 21 A. We're not running a public 22 company, right. If you had a public company, you would be able to derive the difference
1 644 Q. Yeah. Are these accurate? Is 2 that accurate? 3 A. They're accurate. That's 4 correct. 5 645 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me 6 that the first so-called statements were 7 published in around July 2020, and Defamatory 8 Manifesto part 1 was published in September 9 2020? 10 A. Yes. 11 646 Q. You agree with me, sir, those 12 dates? 13 A. Yes. 14 647 Q. And you would agree with me that 15 according to your presentations to investors, at 16 least through this document, that, in fact, your 17 monthly performance increased by 44.5 per cent 18 in 2020 and 45.5 per cent in 2021? 19 A. Sorry, just to be specific, the 20 bulk of the gains in 2020 was pre- the period 21 you're asking about. 22 648 Q. Okay. But what about 2021?	1 651 Q. Now, Mr. Kassam, is the loss in 2 goodwill, is that reflected in your annual 3 statements? 4 A. Which annual statement are you 5 referring to. 6 652 Q. For the three funds. 7 A. Again, the funds don't represent, 8 don't talk about goodwill. They just talk about 9 assets and funds, like a nav, and the nav 10 increasing and decreasing. They don't look at 11 goodwill. 12 653 Q. So where would you account for 13 the loss in goodwill? 14 A. The loss in goodwill is, again, 15 it can't be shown on this sheet, right. This is 16 an investor's return. So the investor puts in, 17 you know, X dollars and this is what X dollars 18 would have become. 19 654 Q. Where would I find that sorry, 20 go ahead. 21 A. We're not running a public 22 company, right. If you had a public company,

	190		192
1	professional manager, integrity is what's most	1	It hasn't been through a lot of third
2	important. And, you know, the manifesto was	2	parties adding money. And that is a direct
3	actively hitting at the integrity of myself and	3	result of what we've dealt with within this
4	the organization.	4	manifesto and conspiracy.
5	And, yes, you can't show it by looking	5	Q. Mr. Kassam, I'd like for you to
6	at the individual investor line. But you can	6	provide us with a document evidencing your
7	argue that a lot of time and effort and money	7	financial statements for the three entities for
8	was spent on it, and what would have that return	8	years 2018 through present?
9	have happened in 2020. What would have happened	9	U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under
10	in '21.	10	advisement.
11	You know, we can never really know.	11	BY MR. KIM:
12	Q. But, sir, if you look at from	12	Q. Now, if I could move on,
13	2018 on, in fact, 2018 the master fund returned	13	Mr. Kassam. Actually, it's been about an hour
14	19.2 per cent; 2019, 10.1 per cent; 2022,	14	and 10 minutes. Could we take a five-minute
15	44.5 per cent; 2021, 45.5 per cent.	15	break?
16	Sir, you would agree with me that at	16	RECESSED AT 2:55 PM
17	least in terms of returns, in fact, you've never	17	RESUMING AT 3:04 P.M
18	done better?	18	BY MR. KIM:
19	MR. STALEY: I mean, Won, I think the	19	Q. Mr. Kassam, now I'm going to turn
20	witness has now tried to say this about 15	20	to another document, AAI 00010136.
21	times, that that shows how well he has done as	21	Sir, have you seen this document
22	an investor and the benefits achieved by	22	before?
23	investors.	23	A. I have.
24	It doesn't deal with the implications	24	Q. Who is Ebrahim El Kalza?
25	on the business of the defamatory statements,	25	A. Ebrahim El Kalza is a media and
	191		193
1	including obviously loss of goodwill and	1	PR expert who is a good friend of mine from
2	customers pulling their money out of the fund.	2	college.
3	BY MR. KIM:	3	Q. And where does?
4	Q. But your client cannot account	4	A. He work he works for a large
5	for it.	5	media company based in Chicago.
6	Where would I find that information,	6	Q. And did you retain can you
7	Mr. Kassam? Where do I find the loss in	7	tell me what firm that is?
8	goodwill and in fact, assets under management	8	A. He's changed a couple of times
9	has only grown since the publication of the		
1 -	has only grown since the publication of the	9	over the years. I can't remember the specific
10	manifesto; right?	9 10	
		1	over the years. I can't remember the specific
10	manifesto; right?	10 11	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping
10 11	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked	10 11	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend.
10 11 12 13	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to	10 11 12	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this
10 11 12 13	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM:	10 11 12 13	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it
10 11 12 13 14	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers.	10 11 12 13 14	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says:
10 11 12 13 14 15	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going	10 11 12 13 14 15	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM:	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with me that the assets under management	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey as we're in somebody's position",
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with me that the assets under management has grown over from 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey as we're in somebody's position", et cetera.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with me that the assets under management has grown over from 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey as we're in somebody's position", et cetera. Do you see that, sir? A. I do. 666 Q. So, first of all, what do you
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with me that the assets under management has grown over from 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022? A. The assets have grown, like on an asset-based perspective. But that's a function of compounding, right. We've taken the money	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey as we're in somebody's position", et cetera. Do you see that, sir? A. I do.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	manifesto; right? MR. STALEY: I'm sorry, you've asked two questions there. So you need to BY MR. KIM: 657 Q. So give me two answers. MR. STALEY: Well, no. We're going not going to do compound questions. BY MR. KIM: 658 Q. Okay. Mr. Kassam, you would agree with me that the assets under management has grown over from 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022? A. The assets have grown, like on an asset-based perspective. But that's a function	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	over the years. I can't remember the specific name, but he wasn't engaged; he was just helping out as a friend. 665 Q. Okay. So if you go to this email, sir, you say on the second paragraph, it says: "I was speaking to a few PR guys last night. They said we need a response, but it can't be to the letter itself. There's too much grey as we're in somebody's position", et cetera. Do you see that, sir? A. I do. 666 Q. So, first of all, what do you

	194		196
1	notion was when you look at PR is that there's	1	MR. STALEY: Hold on, hold on, hold
2	two forms of responses to matters like this.	2 (on. Is a part of it true, that's not a fair
3	One is taking the letter and	3 (question.
4	dissecting it line by line, and the second is	4	BY MR. KIM:
5	just taking an overall, you know, 30,000-foot	5 67	Q. I'm not here to be fair; right?
6	view of the situation.	6	MR. STALEY: That's fine, but that's
7	Q. But if you look at this paragraph	7 ı	my job is to make sure that you don't get to ask
8	here, you say, first of all, you were speaking	8 ι	unfair questions. So it's fair to ask him what
9	to a few PR guys last night. Who were those PR	9 1	he meant by there's too much and in some of the
10	guys?	10 j	positions. That's a fair question.
11	A. Again, after this came out,	11	BY MR. KIM:
12	because it was so vast and had such effect, you	12 67	Q. Okay. Well, let's go with
13	know, people were in-bound, and right away. Not		Mr. Staley's interpretation of my question.
14	just people curious about it, but people saying	14	You were in some of these positions.
15	could they help.		What do you mean by that, sir?
16	So random PR people were calling and	16	A. If someone had said that you were
17	saying they could offer services. Friends of		short ABCD or Microsoft or something that we
18	mine who obviously knew we were under attack and		weren't in, it's an easy thing to say we weren't
19	under siege were saying hey, happy to help if		in these things as completely, you know
20	you just want to use me as a springboard.	_	preposterous.
21	This was such a vast and troubling	21	But some of the companies that were
22	conspiracy out there that it literally attracted		mentioned in the manifesto we are around. Not
23	attention in far reaches of the globe, all over.		that it wasn't some of it was true, just the
24	And, you know, so I took the time to listen to		fact that we're there.
25	whoever would call or offer advice, and I would	25	So it becomes too complicated in a
	195		197
1	take that under consideration and reflection.		PR-type response to respond to the individual
	Q. And who were the PR guys?		allegations in the names.
3	A. I just mentioned, people came	3 67	8
4	from far and wide. I don't specifically		black-and-white situation. Anson did have
5	remember who and how, but like, you know, old	_	position, short positions, in some of these
6	friends who were in PR would reach out, and		companies; correct?
7	randoms who were trying to get business would	7	A. It doesn't say short positions.
$\begin{vmatrix} 8 \\ 9 \end{vmatrix}$	reach out. I don't know specifically who it was that I'm referring to.		It says we have positions, that we were, you
			know, had positions both long and short in some of the names here.
11	669 Q. I'd like an undertaking to identify who the PR guys were?	10 o	
12			I take you at your word, it's grey; it's not
13			black-and-white?
14		14	A. It's grey, meaning it's too hard
	670 Q. The PR people said you needed a		to respond to, you know, a massive document
16	1 1		unless you go line by line. If you weren't
17	•		involved in any of the names then, yes, that's
18	-		what it means by black-and-white. Not
19			black-and-white whether to the allegations were
20			true or not.
21	were in some of these positions".	21 67	
22	-		reiterate that the firm's doing fine, then
23	•		reference that you're at the highest point in
24			regard to asset levels and returns. Right?
25		25	A. Correct.

```
198
                                                                                                           200
 1 676
              Q. That's true; right? You're at
                                                         1
                                                                   creation based on facts, and the facts
 2
     the highest point in asset levels and returns.
                                                         2
                                                                   are that Anson is at the highest level
 3
            A. As of September 30, 2020, at
                                                         3
                                                                   of assets under management in our
 4
     9:09 a.m., that was in fact the truth, yes.
                                                         4
                                                                   history and we are generating record
              Q. Yeah. Now, Mr. Kassam, can you
 5 677
                                                         5
                                                                   returns in a very challenging market".
     identify which of the positions that -- can you
                                                         6
                                                                   Do you agree with that statement, sir?
 6
 7
     go through part 1 of the manifesto and identify
                                                         7
                                                                   A. Based on the timeline, I agree
 8
     which of these positions Anson is in?
                                                         8
                                                             with the statement, yes.
 9
            MR. STALEY: You need to take him
                                                         9 684
                                                                     Q. And, in fact, we've covered a lot
10
     through and ask him which ones.
                                                        10
                                                             of this, but do you have any proof that any
11
            BY MR. KIM:
                                                        11
                                                             serious investor was swayed by the personal
12 678
              Q. Well, actually, I did try asking
                                                       12
                                                             attacks in any of the other allegations in the
13
     before lunch and your position was that it was
                                                       13
                                                             part 1 of the manifesto?
14
     all set out in the pleadings. So in an effort
                                                        14
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Apart from what he's
15
     to save time --
                                                        15
                                                             already told you where he had people pulling
                                                             out?
16
            MR. STALEY: That's not true. You
                                                       16
17
     took the one paragraph of the pleading and you 17
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
18
     asked him details and I said it's in the
                                                                     O. Well, Mr. Kassam has always taken
                                                        18 685
19
                                                       19
     pleading.
                                                             issue of me asking him about his investors.
20
            If you're asking him to go to the
                                                       20
                                                                   What do you mean by "serious
21
     Defamatory Manifesto and what positions are
                                                       21
                                                             investor"?
22
     there, then it's fair to go to the manifesto and
                                                       22
                                                                   A. We're trying to -- you know, this
23
     identify the various stocks discussed and you
                                                       23
                                                             is a PR thing. So we're trying to say that no
24
     can ask him what his position was.
                                                       24
                                                             serious person would take this seriously at the
25
                                                       25
                                                             time. You know, you're trying to minimize the
                                                   199
                                                                                                           201
 1
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         1
                                                             damage.
 2 679
             Q. Mr. Kassam, can I ask you, not
                                                         2
                                                                   At the end of the day, as you saw in
 3
     today and not now, but can you go through the
                                                         3
                                                             the stuff you pulled up, serious investors were
     Defamatory Manifesto part 1 and identify what
                                                         4
                                                             taking it seriously. But the objective at this
 4
 5
     you say are the truth and what are false?
                                                         5
                                                             time was to minimize the damage and outflow of
           MR. STALEY: There's no chance that's
 6
                                                         6
                                                             funds. So we have to show a brave face.
 7
     happening. He's here to be examined. You can
                                                         7
                                                                   You know, so on September 30 when we
 8
     ask him the questions.
                                                         8
                                                             wrote this, you know, we were saying no serious
 9
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         9
                                                             investor was swayed, but knowing that there are
10 680
             Q. Now, with regard to
                                                        10
                                                             people that, you know, would come to show that
     September 30th, you released -- we'll first show
11
                                                        11
                                                             took out their money.
12
     response to manifesto. I'm going to take a
                                                        12 686
                                                                     Q. But, in fact, no part of this
13
     document, AAI 000854.
                                                        13
                                                             statement denies the truth of the Defamatory
14
                                                        14
           A. Yeah?
                                                             Manifesto part 1, but instead you say you stand
             Q. Did Ms. Salvatore draft this
15 681
                                                        15
                                                             by Anson's position. What --
     statement?
                                                        16
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Hold on, hold on, hold
16
17
                                                             on. Won, the premise of the question we're not
           A. I believe so.
                                                        17
             Q. And you approved of the
                                                             going to let you get away with. If you want to
18 682
                                                        18
19
     statement?
                                                        19
                                                             ask a question about what's on here. But you're
20
                                                       20
                                                             stating as a premise that it doesn't deny and
           A. I believe so.
21 683
             Q. Now I'm going to take you to the
                                                       21
                                                             then you asked the question and that's not
                                                       22
22
     second paragraph. You say:
                                                             right.
23
              "No serious investor is swayed by
                                                       23
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
24
           these personal attacks. We, like our
                                                       24 687
                                                                     Q. Okay. Let's break it down.
25
           limited partners, are focused on value
                                                             Let's go to the last sentence of the big
```

paragraph. It says: 2	202	204
2 North American market, and as such, we get inquiries from time-to-time about from whole integrity and in compliance with legal and regulatory requirements". 6 Is that true? 7 MR. STALEY: Which one might reasonably think is denying what's in the performance of the performance	1 paragraph It says:	1 know we're hig player here and in the
conduct ourselves with utmost integrity and in compliance with legal and regulatory requirements'. Is that true? MR. STALEY: Which one might reasonably think is denying what's in the Defamatory Manifesto; right? BYMR. KIM: A. I believe so. A. I believe so. A. I believe so. A. We try to, yes. MR. STALEY: T plust want to say this. Won, that there are, as you might understand, there are times there are limitations on what one rate times there are limitations on what one and any any answer that the witness gives MW. STALEY: I just want to say this. Won, that there are, as you might understand, confidentiality obligations. BYMR. KIM: BYMR. KIM: BYMR. KIM: BYMR. KIM: BYMR. STALEY: We will take that under advisition, when you asked Mr. Doxlator. So, yes, I accept the premise of that. Within those limitations — MR. STALEY: Hoo'n think it was, but at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as a context. MR. STALEY: Hoo'n think it was, but at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as a context. MR. STALEY: Hoo'n think it was, but at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as a context. MR. STALEY: Ho's already answered to dany investigation by the Department of Justice? MR. STALEY: Ho's already answered to dany investigation by the Ontario and Exchange Commission? MR. STALEY: Ho's already answered to dany investigation by the Ontario and Exchange Commission? MR. STALEY: Ho's already answered to dany investigation by the Ontario and Exchange Commission? MR. STALEY: Ho's already answered to dany investigation by the Ontario and Exchange Commission? MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in		
d		=
5 lake. 1 like it true? 6 like. 1 like just a matter of, you know, in 7 mR. STALEY: Which one might 8 reasonably think is denying what's in the 9 Defamatory Manifesto; right? 9 question, not to my question. 10 BY MR. KIM: 10 Are you or any of the Anson entities and 12 Exchange Commission? 13 A. I believe we 3 Like in the 14 like just a matter of, you know, in 7 question, not to my question, or to my question by the Securities and 12 Exchange Commission? 1 mk. STALEY: I believe he has answered the texpet of the question. 1 mk. STALEY: I believe he has answered the question. 1 the question. 1 the question. 1 the question. 1 the question or my mix my and the duestion. 2 mk. STALEY: We will take that under advisement. 2 of Justice. 1 mk. STALEY: We will take t		•
6 It's just a matter of, you know, in 7 MR, STALEY: Which one might 8 reasonably think is denying what's in the 9 Defamatory Manifesto; right? 10 BY MR, KIM: 11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 12 Is that true, Mr, Kassam? 13 A. I believe so. 14 689 Q. Do you always comply with the 15 legal and regulatory requirements? 16 A. We try to, yes. 17 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 19 United States? 20 MR, STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, there are times there are limitations on what 22 confidentiality obligations. 23 Won, that there are, as you might understand, there are times there are limitations on what 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 26 BY MR, KIM: 27 Will be subject to that qualification. 28 BY MR, KIM: 29 BY MR, KIM: 20 G97 Q. If yes, I'd like particulars of 20 will be subject to that qualification. 29 Will be subject to that qualification. 29 BY MR, KIM: 20 G97 Q. If yes, I'd like particulars of 20 will be subject to that qualification. 20 Will be subject to that qualification. 21 will be subject to that qualification. 22 BY MR. KIM: 23 G91 Q. I think that was the same, my 24 popisition, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, I accept the premise of that. 26 Within those limitations 27 MR, STALEY: I don't think it was, but at least in this context, I'm telling you before the witness answers, I'm giving you that as context. 29 MR, STALEY: He's already answered to that question. 20 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 20 PM, STALEY: We will take that under of the witness answer the question. 21 will be subject to that qualification. 22 BY MR. KIM: 23 G97 Q. I'm yes, I'd like particulars of 2 U/A MR. STALEY: We will take that under of 90 PM, STALEY: We will take that under of 90 PM, STALEY: We will take that under of 90 PM, STALEY: We will take that under of 90 PM, STALEY: We will take that under of 90 PM, STALEY: We will take		• • • •
7 terms of we get inquiries from time-to-time. 8 reasonably think is denying what's in the 9 Defamatory Manifesto; right? 10 BY MR. KIM: 11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 12 Is that true, Mr. Kassam? 13 A. I believe so. 14 689 Q. Do you always comply with the 15 legal and regulatory requirements? 16 A. We try to, yes. 17 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 20 MR. STALEY: I fust want to say this, 21 will be subject to that qualification. 22 BY MR. KIM: 23 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 24 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 25 I accept the premise of that. 26 Within those limitations— 27 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 28 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 29 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 210 context. 211 Why don't you break it down? 212 don't you break it down? 213 BY MR. KIM: 214 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 215 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 216 A. I don't believe we are. 217 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 218 entities under investigation by the Department of 22 think that was the same my 23 A. I don't believe we are. 24 context. 25 I don't believe we are. 26 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 entities under investigation by the Department of 28 Securities under investigation by the Department of 29 Justice. 20 And what was the answer? 21 BY MR. KIM: 21 BY MR. STALEY: He's already answered 22 that question. 24 entities under investigation by the Department of 25 Justice. 26 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 entities under investigation by the Department of 29 I sustice. 20 A. I don't believe we are. 21 Too Q. And what was the answer? 22 Too Q. And what was the ans		
8 reasonably think is denying what's in the 9 Defamatory Manifesto; right? 10 BY MR. KIM: 11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 12 Is that true, Mr. Kassam? 13 A. I believe so. 14 689 Q. Do you always comply with the 15 legal and regulatory requirements? 16 A. We try to, yes. 17 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 univestigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 univestigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 that true, Mr. STALEY: I just want to say this, 19 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 10 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 26 will be subject to that qualification. 27 will be subject to that qualification. 28 BY MR. KIM: 29 BY MR. KIM: 20 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 29 a position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 20 I a trial that the witness gives 21 under investigation by the Securities and 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 26 will be subject to that qualification. 27 unit leave the premise of that. 28 BY MR. KIM: 29 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 29 United States? 20 Are you or any of the Anson 20 context. 20 Justice? 21 Unit will be subject to that qualification. 22 Unit will be subject to that qualification. 23 A. I don't believe we are the target 24 context. 25 Unit will be subject to that qualification. 26 G99 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 entities under investigation by the Department of 28 Securities commission? 29 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 29 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 20 context. 20 Justice? 21 Laccept the remise of that. 22 Unit will be subject to that qualification. 23 A. I don't believe we are. 24 (of Justice) 25 Justice. 26 G99 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 entities under inv		3 / 3 /
9 Defamatory Manifesto; right? 10 BY MR, KIM: 11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 12 Is that true, Mr. Kassam? 13 A. I believe so. 14 689 Q. Do you always comply with the 15 legal and regulatory requirements? 16 A. We try to, yes. 17 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 26 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 2 BY MR. KIM: 2 by MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 3 at least in this context. I'm telling you before 4 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down? 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 fo 90 Q. It'ses, I'd like particulars of 2 under investigation by the Department of 2 by MR. STALEY: We will take that under 2 advisement. 2 of Justice. 2 of Justice. 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 5 Justice. 6 Within those limitations - 7 mR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 22 for Justice. 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 26 G99 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 entities under investigation by the Department of 28 for Justice. 29 Justice. 20		
10		
11 688 Q. Yes, I know, but my question is: 12 Is that true, Mr. Kassam? 12	, ,	
12		
13		· ·
14 689 Q. Do you always comply with the 15 legal and regulatory requirements? 15 BY MR. KIM: 16 A. We try to, yes. 16 690 Q. Are you currently under 17 MR. STALEY: I believe he's answered 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 the question. 19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 21 there are times there are limitations on what 22 one can say about matters because of statutory 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 26 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 20 fustion 20		-
15 legal and regulatory requirements?		
16 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 20 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 25 G98 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 entities under investigation by the Department 27 of Justice? 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 4 Within those limitations - 5 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down? 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 697 Q. If yes, I'd like particulars of 21 what the allegations are? 22 U/A MR. STALEY: We will take that under 23 advisement. 24 BY MR. KIM: 25 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 25 entities under investigation by the Department of 26 Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 16 that question. 17 R/F MR. STALEY: He's already answered 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 23 A. I don't believe we are. 24 of any investigation by the Securities 25 Securities Commission? 26 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 27 on the target of any investigation by the Ontario 88 Securities Commission? 89 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 19 Time not you or any of t		1
17 690 Q. Are you currently under 18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 20 BY MR. KIM: 25 BY MR. KIM: 26 BY MR. KIM: 27 by MR. STALEY: We will take that under 28 davisement. 29 davisement. 29 BY MR. KIM: 20 by MR. KIM: 21 by MR. KIM: 22 following the Anson 20 context. 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 20 fustice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 3 A. I don't believe we are. 4 following the Anson 3 A. I don't believe we are. 5 lustice. 6 following the Anson 6 mitties under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 19 G94 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the OSC? 25 following the Anson 26 following the Anson 27 mit all the question. 28 What the allegations are? 29 What the allegations are? 20 What the allegations are? 20 What the allegations are? 20 What the allegations are? 21 what the allegations are? 21 what the allegations are? 22 U/A MR. STALEY: We will take that under advisement. 23 davisement. 24 BY MR. KIM: 25 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 following the Anson 27 mit the fulling you be fore entities under investigation by the Department of Justice. 3 A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Ontario 3 A. I don't believe we are. 4 following the Anson 5 mit the question. 5 Justice. 6 follow the Anson 7 mit the full we will take that under avalousement. 20 following the Anson 21 entities under investigation by		
18 investigation by OSC or SEC or the DOJ in the 18	7 7 7	•
19 United States? 20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203		
20 MR. STALEY: I just want to say this, 21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, 22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203		=
21 Won, that there are, as you might understand, there are times there are limitations on what one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203		
22 there are times there are limitations on what 23 one can say about matters because of statutory 24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203 1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 20 Justice. 21 U/A MR. STALEY: We will take that under advisement. 22 advisement. 24 BY MR. KIM: 25 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 fany investigation by the Department of 3 Justice. 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 entities under investigation by the Department 27 of any investigation by the Ontario 28 Scurities Commission? 29 MR. STALEY: We will take that under 20 don't subtraction. 21 entities under investigations. 22 I my f	3	
23 one can say about matters because of statutory confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203 1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 2 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 205 1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 2 Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know,		<u> </u>
24 confidentiality obligations. 25 So any answer that the witness gives 203 1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Oscr 21 in that question. 22 for Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 19 Question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, give		
203 1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down? 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the Department 6 of Justice? 16 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 10 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 G98 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 Harson 27 entities under investigation by the Ontario 28 Securities under investigation by the Ontario 29 G99 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 20 Context. 21 BY MR. KIM: 2 Of Justice. 22 Too Q. And what was the answer? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 Scope of the fund and what we do, you k		
1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 2 of Justice. 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 TOU Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 26 10 Justice. 27 Justice. 28 A. I don't believe we are the target 29 of any investigation by the Department of 29 and investigation by the Department of 20 Justice. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 TOU Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	, ,	24 BY MR. KIM:
1 will be subject to that qualification. 2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down? 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department 2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 26 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 26 entities under investigation by the Department of 27 and investigation by the Department of 28 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 29 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 29 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 29 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 29 A. I don't believe we are. 21 Tol Q. Were you if you are under 22 I'm not going to	So any answer that the witness gives	25 698 Q. Are you or any of the Anson
2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 26 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	203	205
3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	1 will be subject to that qualification	
4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	1 will be subject to that qualification.	I entities under investigation by the Department
5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 26 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as		
6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the OSC at lentities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 26 default on this investigation by the Securities at least in this it was, but 27 entities under investigation by the Ontario 28 Securities Commission? 29 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know,	2 BY MR. KIM:	2 of Justice?
6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the OSC at lentities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 26 default on this investigation by the Securities at least in this it was, but 27 entities under investigation by the Ontario 28 Securities Commission? 29 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know,	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my	2 of Justice?3 A. I don't believe we are the target
8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigations? 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 12 700 Q. Were you if you are under 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 and Exchange Commission? 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 26 you storion you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes,	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of
8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation? 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 12 700 Q. Were you if you are under 13 investigation by the SEC, would you be 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 and Exchange Commission? 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 26 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that.	 of Justice? A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice.
9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 11 BY MR. STOLEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 12 701 Q. Were you if you are under 13 investigation by the SEC, would you be 14 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 and Exchange Commission? 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 26 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson
10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 12 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario
11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 21 In BY MR. KIM: 22 And what was the answer? 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 Just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission?
12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered
13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context.	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question.
14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM:
15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down?	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer?
16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM:	2 of Justice? 3 A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are.
17 693Q. I'm talking all of the Anson17 R/FMR. STALEY: You've got a premise in18 entities.18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so19 A. That's correct.19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the20 694Q. What about is any of the Anson20 question as it's phrased.21 entities under investigation by the Securities21 BY MR. KIM:22 and Exchange Commission?22 702 Q. Have you notified your23 A. You know, given the size and23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know,24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or	A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson entities under investigation by the Ontario Securities Commission? MR. STALEY: He's already answered that question. Hy MR. KIM: RYMR. KIM: A. I don't believe we are. Id on't believe we are under
18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC?	A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice. General Q. Are you or any of the Anson entities under investigation by the Ontario Securities Commission? MR. STALEY: He's already answered that question. He was the answer? A. I don't believe we are. Were you if you are under investigation by the SEC, would you be
19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 29 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are.	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners?
20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in
21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 25 BY MR. KIM: 26 Q. Have you notified your 27 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 28 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities.	A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice. Gegy Q. Are you or any of the Anson entities under investigation by the Ontario Securities Commission? MR. STALEY: He's already answered that question. Hy MR. KIM: A. I don't believe we are. A. I don't believe we are. Were you if you are under investigation by the SEC, would you be communicating that to your limited partners? R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so
22 and Exchange Commission? 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 A. You know, given the size and 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct.	A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice. Gegy Q. Are you or any of the Anson entities under investigation by the Ontario Securities Commission? MR. STALEY: He's already answered that question. Hey MR. KIM: A. I don't believe we are. A. I don't believe we are. Were you if you are under investigation by the SEC, would you be communicating that to your limited partners? R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so I'm not going to let the witness answer the
A. You know, given the size and 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased.
24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know, 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM:
	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission?	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your
25 diete die you know, we die diways you 25 you know, any Examination for Discovery is	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and	A. I don't believe we are the target of any investigation by the Department of Justice. Gegy Q. Are you or any of the Anson entities under investigation by the Ontario Securities Commission? MR. STALEY: He's already answered that question. Hey MR. KIM: A. I don't believe we are. A. I don't believe we are. Were you if you are under investigation by the SEC, would you be communicating that to your limited partners? R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so I'm not going to let the witness answer the question as it's phrased. BY MR. KIM: Hey Wan to also
52 (Pages 202 - 205)	2 BY MR. KIM: 3 691 Q. I think that was the same, my 4 position, when you asked Mr. Doxtator. So, yes, 5 I accept the premise of that. 6 Within those limitations 7 MR. STALEY: I don't think it was, but 8 at least in this context, I'm telling you before 9 the witness answers, I'm giving you that as 10 context. 11 Why don't you break it down, Won? Why 12 don't you break it down? 13 BY MR. KIM: 14 692 Q. Are you under any legal and/or 15 regulatory investigations by the OSC? 16 A. I don't believe we are. 17 693 Q. I'm talking all of the Anson 18 entities. 19 A. That's correct. 20 694 Q. What about is any of the Anson 21 entities under investigation by the Securities 22 and Exchange Commission? 23 A. You know, given the size and 24 scope of the fund and what we do, you know,	A. I don't believe we are the target 4 of any investigation by the Department of 5 Justice. 6 699 Q. Are you or any of the Anson 7 entities under investigation by the Ontario 8 Securities Commission? 9 MR. STALEY: He's already answered 10 that question. 11 BY MR. KIM: 12 700 Q. And what was the answer? 13 A. I don't believe we are. 14 701 Q. Were you if you are under 15 investigation by the SEC, would you be 16 communicating that to your limited partners? 17 R/F MR. STALEY: You've got a premise in 18 there that I'm not sure that I agree with, so 19 I'm not going to let the witness answer the 20 question as it's phrased. 21 BY MR. KIM: 22 702 Q. Have you notified your 23 MR. STALEY: Won, I just want to also 24 just caution you on one thing here, which is, as

```
206
                                                                                                             208
     subject to the statutory now implied
                                                         1
1
                                                              it.
2
     undertaking, which seems like an oxymoron, but
                                                         2
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
3
     that's what it is. And I am mindful of who is
                                                         3 707
                                                                      O. No, you haven't answered it,
4
     listening to this call.
                                                         4
                                                              because you interfered.
5
                                                         5
           So I'm just going to caution you that
                                                                    MR. STALEY: I think I objected to the
6
     if anything from this examination is disclosed
                                                         6
                                                              question as it was phrased.
7
     to any third-party or ends up in any sort of
                                                         7
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
8
     publication or post, we will know where it came
                                                         8 708
                                                                      Q. Okay. Well, here's a new
9
     from and we will deal with it accordingly.
                                                         9
                                                              iteration of the question.
10
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         10
                                                                    Mr. Kassam, have you had occasion to
11 703
             Q. Thank you for the caution.
                                                              notify your limited partners that you and/or
                                                        11
12
     That's always been the case as far, as long as
                                                        12
                                                              Anson entities were under investigation of the
13
     you and I have been practicing, and I'm not here
                                                        13
                                                              Security and Exchange Commission?
14
                                                        14
                                                                      MR. STALEY: I have already objected
     to --
15
                                                        15
                                                              to the question as it was phrased.
     -- SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS --
16
                                                        16
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
17
                                                         17 709
                                                                      Q. Okay. Well, you didn't object to
18
           MR. STALEY: I understand. This is
                                                        18
                                                              this one.
19
                                                        19
     not directed at you, but I am mindful of the
                                                                    Go ahead.
20
     names who are watching this and in whose
                                                        20
                                                                    MR. STALEY: I did. It's the same
21
     confidence I do not have the same confidence in
                                                        21
                                                              question you just asked a minute ago that I
22
     them, Won, as I do you personally.
                                                        22
                                                              objected to.
23
                                                        23
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
24 704
             Q. We are not here to carry water
                                                        24 710
                                                                      Q. Mr. Kassam, have you received any
25
     for anybody else other than our clients, and our
                                                        25
                                                              notice of investigation from the Securities and
                                                    207
                                                                                                             209
1
     clients have been advised about the implied
                                                              Exchange Commission from 2018 to the current
                                                         1
2
     undertaking rule which has been codified under
                                                         2
                                                              date?
3
     the statute. We have always -- there's nothing
                                                         3
                                                              R/F
                                                                     MR. STALEY: The same; I'm objecting
     that we have done that should give you any
                                                         4
4
                                                              to the question.
5
                                                         5
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
     caution.
6
           What gets filed here will stay within
                                                         6 711
                                                                     Q. You can object.
7
     the confines of this lawsuit, Mr. Staley. As
                                                         7
                                                                    Would there be -- have you received
8
     you know, I take my obligation seriously as
                                                         8
                                                              any redemption request from your investors
9
     counsel. You of all people should know that,
                                                              because of a pending investigation or a current
10
                                                        10
                                                              investigation from the SEC?
     actually.
11
           MR. STALEY: As I said, it's not
                                                        11
                                                              R/F*
                                                                      MR. STALEY: Again, the premise of the
12
     directed at you, but there are a number of
                                                        12
                                                              question is one that I'm not going to let the
13
     manifestos and other things out there which
                                                        13
                                                              witness address because it's implied -- I've
14
     would suggest people don't -- people act in a
                                                        14
                                                              objected to questions on that subject in it
15
     matter that they shouldn't, and so I'm just
                                                        15
                                                              would require the witness to respond to the
16
     giving you that caution on the record --
                                                        16
                                                              question to answer the question as it's now
17
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                        17
                                                              phrased.
18 705
             Q. I note it.
                                                        18
                                                                    BY MR. KIM:
19
           MR. STALEY: -- so that if there's
                                                        19 712
                                                                     Q. Okay. Thank you.
20
     anything later happens, anybody who is listening
                                                        20
                                                                    Now, Mr. Kassam, you produced emails
21
     to this will be fully alert to what I've said.
                                                        21
                                                              from "birchstreet@gmail.com" and the Defamatory
22
                                                        22
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                              Manifesto tip line and that a document is found
23 706
             Q. I understand. Subject to that
                                                        23
                                                              at AAI 00001245.
24
     caution, my question stands.
                                                        24
                                                                    Mr. Kassam, are you familiar with this
25
           MR. STALEY: I think we've answered
                                                        25
                                                              document?
```

210	212
1 A. I am not.	1 within Anson begin investigating the Bosnian
2 713 Q. All right. Let me ask you a	2 developers?
3 general question. Have you or anyone at Anson	A. I believe the same firm that we
4 entities write to the Defamatory Manifesto tip	4 had worked with on the Jacob Doxtator matter.
5 line?	5 Artemis, they were piggybacking the Bosnia
6 A. I don't believe we have.	6 investigation.
7 714 Q. Is that belief based on fact or	7 725 Q. Now, they are arm's-length.
8 just your belief? Do you know?	8 They're a firm for hire; correct?
9 A. I don't think anyone at Anson	9 A. I believe so, yes.
10 contacted the Capital Markets Investigation	10 726 Q. How did they make their way to
11 email.	11 the Bosnian developers? Do you know?
12 715 Q. You didn't try to out people by	12 A. Sorry, can you repeat the
13 sending emails under an alias in an effort to	13 question?
14 root them out?	14 727 Q. Do you know how they made a
15 A. Not someone within our	15 connection to Bosnian developers?
16 organization, which was your question.	16 A. I can't recall the specifics of
17 716 Q. Do any entities employed by you	17 how they got down that path of the Bosnian
18 or contracted by you, have they made efforts to	18 developers.
19 reach out to the tip lines to establish a	19 728 Q. Now, your counsel has agreed to
20 connection?	20 produce, or take under advisement to be
21 A. No.	20 produce, of take under advisement to be 21 accurate, and I want to be accurate, to produce
	· · · ·
A. Not an entity controlled by me or	1 2 1
24 a consultant paid by me, no.	wait on production or at least a position on those documents.
25 718 Q. Okay. Do you know if anyone	25 those documents.
211	213
1 who's otherwise do you know if anyone else	1 But, Mr. Kassam, with regard to the
2 do you know anyone or entities or persons who	2 Bosnian entities, did you or anyone at Anson do
3 have written to the tip lines in order to make a	3 independent investigations other than leaving it
4 connection?	4 to Artemis?
5 A. Yes. A friend of mine reached	5 A. About what?
6 out to them at one point to try and see if he	6 729 Q. About
7 could snuff out who was behind this.	7 A. About specifically Bosnian or
8 719 Q. Who was that?	8 730 Q. The accuracy of the information
9 A. His name is Luigi Calabrese.	9 about the Bosnian developers.
10 720 Q. Is Mr. Calabrese the person	MR. STALEY: So I just want to
11 behind birchstreet@gmail.com?	11 confirm, this is just about the Bosnian
12 A. I believe so.	12 developers; that's what it's directed at?
13 721 Q. Can you produce did he get any	13 BY MR. KIM:
14 answers in reply from the tip hotline?	14 731 Q. Yes.
15 A. I believe he did.	A. Sorry, so you're asking did we
16 722 Q. Did you produce those documents?	16 independently find the same conclusion or did we
17 A. I'm not sure.	17 try to corroborate the information or
18 723 Q. Can you check and	18 732 Q. No.
19 U/T MR. STALEY: My understanding, Won, we	19 A what specifically are you
20 did, but we can give you an undertaking to	20 asking?
21 confirm that.	21 733 Q. Let me simplify. You relied on
22 BY MR. KIM:	22 the investigation and conclusions from Artemis.
23 724 Q. Thank you.	23 You didn't do any independent investigation
Now, let's go on to the Bosnian	24 other than rely on Artemis to identify?
25 developers. Mr. Kassam, when did you or persons	25 A. I believe we used multiple
,	20 The Federal We used manager

```
214
                                                                                                           216
     sources to, you know go down the path of this
                                                         1
                                                                   MR. STALEY: We produced the source
1
2
     investigation. So it wasn't solely relying on
                                                         2
                                                             documents but not the reporting. So that's what
3
                                                         3
     Artemis.
                                                             we've done.
                                                         4
4
           But as I previously mentioned, we did
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
5
     our own work and we hired multiple firms to try
                                                         5 738
                                                                     Q. Have you -- first of all, I'm
     and figure out where the conspiracy started and
6
                                                             going to leave my questions until we get the
                                                         6
7
     came from.
                                                         7
                                                             report.
8 734
             Q. Who were the other firms?
                                                         8
                                                                   The specific undertakings that you
                                                         9
9
           A. I think we've already answered
                                                             produce the report, all of your investigation
10
     that, that's subject to privilege or also an
                                                        10
                                                             report, in full?
     undertaking.
                                                                   MR. STALEY: And we have not agreed to
11
                                                        11
             MR. STALEY: We'll take under
12
                                                        12
                                                             do that; we've said we'd take it under
     U/A
13
     advisement, Won, but I don't believe any of the
                                                        13
                                                             advisement. But you shouldn't hold your breath
14
     work was simply confined to Artemis.
                                                        14
                                                             expecting them to be given to you.
15
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                        15
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
16 735
             O. You will advise me.
                                                        16 739
                                                                     Q. That's why I will save my
17
           Tell me, to the best of your
                                                        17
                                                             questions regarding those documents for another
     knowledge, once the work product from Artemis
18
                                                        18
                                                             day.
19
     was received, were you satisfied that you got
                                                        19
                                                                   Now, Mr. Kassam, I'm going to get to a
20
     pristine documents or that these documents get
                                                        20
                                                             person name "PresumablyPaul" who is
21
     worked on by various entities?
                                                       21
                                                             "PresumablyPaul"?
22
           MR. STALEY: Sorry, what documents are
                                                        22
                                                                   A. I believe he is a lawyer who is
23
     you referring to? I mean, obviously there's
                                                        23
                                                             in Toronto.
24
     been information --
                                                        24 740
                                                                     Q. I'm going to take you to a
25
                                                        25
                                                             document, AAI 0000590.
                                                   215
                                                                                                           217
1
           -- SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS --
                                                         1
                                                                   A. Okay.
2
                                                         2 741
                                                                     Q. So this is a chat dated April 6,
3
           MR. STALEY: -- that have not been
                                                         3
                                                             2021.
                                                         4
                                                                   Are you familiar with this chat?
4
     produced.
5
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         5
                                                                   A. I am.
6 736
             Q. We can talk about -- okay. Let's
                                                         6 742
                                                                     Q. How did you know to reach out to
7
                                                         7
                                                             him?
     start --
8
           MR. STALEY: Let me just say this to
                                                         8
                                                                   A. As part of our investigation, we
     you, Won. That in the course of making my
                                                         9
                                                             were monitoring, you know, anyone who was
10
     client's productions, there were documents that
                                                        10
                                                             tweeting at any of the parties that we believed
11
     my client obtained from Artemis that were
                                                        11
                                                             were part of the conspiracy, which included
12
     produced as part of the productions. There was
                                                        12
                                                             Betting Bruiser and also Andy DeFrancesco.
     obviously one that we intended to produce but
13
                                                        13
                                                                   And we had seen "PresumablyPaul"
14
                                                        14
     produced late.
                                                             tweeting in regards to both of them in more of
15
           So are documents that have been
                                                        15
                                                             an objective light showing what they were really
     produced that were sourced through Artemis.
                                                        16
                                                             up to in regards to investments, et cetera.
16
     Obviously, there was also reporting received
                                                        17 743
                                                                     Q. You said "PresumablyPaul" is a
17
18
     from Artemis. And I'm just trying to understand
                                                        18
                                                             lawyer?
19
     what specifically you're referring to in your
                                                        19
                                                                   A. I believe so.
                                                                     Q. What's his name?
20
     question.
                                                        20 744
21
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                       21
                                                                   A. I believe his name is Paul Roth.
22 737
             Q. I am hampered by the fact that
                                                        22 745
                                                                     Q. And what is his telephone number?
     you have not produced a report. You have
                                                        23
                                                                   A. I don't know.
23
24
     selectively produced certain documents. So I
                                                        24 746
                                                                     Q. Well, how did you reach out to
25
                                                        25
     can go down --
                                                             him?
```

218	220
1 A. I reached out to him on Twitter.	1 "PresumablyPaul" chats to your lawyers?
2 747 Q. Okay. And did you share	2 R/F MR. STALEY: Well, that's a privileged
3 identifying information?	3 question.
4 A. Sorry, did I share who I was?	4 BY MR. KIM:
5 748 Q. I mean did you share your contact	5 761 Q. No.
6 information.	6 When?
7 A. Yes, I believe I told him to give	7 MR. STALEY: It doesn't matter. His
8 me a shout.	8 communications with his lawyers are privileged.
9 749 Q. Okay. And did he give you a	9 BY MR. KIM:
10 shout?	10 762 Q. Okay. If we go down, when he
11 A. He did.	11 says:
12 750 Q. Through phone?	12 "Hello, Moez. I'm not surprised
A. I can't remember.	that you've seen my tweets. I realize
14 751 Q. Can you find out how he reached	they have caught the attention of a
15 out to you?	handful of people over time."
16 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take that under	Did he expand on that?
17 advisement.	17 A. You have to ask him.
18 BY MR. KIM:	18 763 Q. Okay. Now, let me ask you, who
19 752 Q. And also as part of that, I want	19 did he provide information on?
20 production of his phone number or email address	A. What do you mean?
21 if you have it?	21 764 Q. Well, first of all sorry, let
22 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under	22 me take a step back.
23 advisement.	You offered Paul indemnity and some
24 BY MR. KIM:	24 confidentiality in exchange for information;
25 753 Q. Now, is Mr. Roth the person	25 correct?
219	221
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com?	1 A. I don't remember about indemnity.
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 	 A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 	1 A. I don't remember about indemnity. 2 The idea was he alluded to knowing about the 3 conspiracy and, you know, the people involved
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? 	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use 	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information.
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? 	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document
 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use 	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596.
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say:
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly?	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly? 13 A. Sorry, I think the time line is	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Output AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly? 13 A. Sorry, I think the time line is 14 off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy"
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly? 13 A. Sorry, I think the time line is 14 off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became 15 part of the conversation.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 7 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco?
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly? 13 A. Sorry, I think the time line is 14 off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became 15 part of the conversation. 16 757 Q. Okay. When did you start	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Output AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so.
1 behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? 2 A. I believe so. 3 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? 5 A. I do. 6 755 Q. And why would somebody use 7 ProtonMail? 8 A. I believe someone would use 9 ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. 10 756 Q. Okay. Given the fact that 11 Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop 12 the anonymity and talk do you directly? 13 A. Sorry, I think the time line is 14 off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became 15 part of the conversation. 16 757 Q. Okay. When did you start 17 chatting? After April 6, 2021?	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Output AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became for the conversation. A. Correct.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do,
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became for the conversation. A. Correct. A. Correct.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became part of the conversation. 757 Q. Okay. When did you start chatting? After April 6, 2021? A. Correct. PresumablyPaul"?	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange stuff out there. Want to know where
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became part of the conversation. 757 Q. Okay. When did you start chatting? After April 6, 2021? A. Correct. 758 Q. Have you produced all of the communications between you and "PresumablyPaul"? A. I believe we have, yes.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. C. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange stuff out there. Want to know where I'm coming from, my plans going
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became part of the conversation. A. Correct. A. Correct. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is A. Sorry, I think the time line is A. Hard before ProtonMail became The part of the conversation. The part of the conversation and "Presumably Paul"? A. Li believe we have, yes. The protonMail is, A. I believe we have, yes. The protonMail is, A. I believe we have, yes. The proton Mail is, A. I believe we have, yes. The proton Mail is, A. I believe we have, yes.	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange stuff out there. Want to know where I'm coming from, my plans going forward, happy to in person or on
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, 4 Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Reference of the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became part of the conversation. A. Correct. A. Correct. A. Correct. A. L believe we have, yes. I believe we have, yes. I messages, emails, and social media messages?	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange stuff out there. Want to know where I'm coming from, my plans going forward, happy to in person or on phone. Let me know what's best for
behind TheHeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com? A. I believe so. 754 Q. Do you know what ProtonMail is, Mr. Kassam? A. I do. 755 Q. And why would somebody use ProtonMail? A. I believe someone would use ProtonMail to try and ensure anonymity. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail, why would he then drop the anonymity and talk do you directly? A. Sorry, I think the time line is off here. We chatted before ProtonMail became part of the conversation. A. Correct. A. Correct. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail do you start rehatting? After April 6, 2021? A. Correct. Mr. Roth used ProtonMail of the Communications between you and "PresumablyPaul"? A. I believe we have, yes. Including all of the text	A. I don't remember about indemnity. The idea was he alluded to knowing about the conspiracy and, you know, the people involved with it and had evidence to corroborate such information. So, you know, I was keen to get that information. 765 Q. Okay. Let's go to document AAI 0000596. So here you say: "I understand completely where you're coming from. My interest is simply gaining some perspective on recent tweets and particularly on links to Andy" Excuse me, is that Andy DeFrancesco? A. I believe so. Q. "Also happy to be completely candid about who I am, what we do, et cetera. I think there's strange stuff out there. Want to know where I'm coming from, my plans going forward, happy to in person or on

	222
1 tell you about information about Andy	1 A. I believe at the beginning it was
2 DeFrancesco?	2 talking about Andy DeFrancesco and then also
3 A. At least at the onset when we	3 mentioned the Betting Bruiser handle as being
4 first had a phone conversation, he was ver	y 4 involved.
5 reticent about sharing information with me	
6 because he believed because I was a sole g	
7 filer that I was effectively affiliated with	7 774 Q. Why did you not add Andy
8 Andy DeFrancesco.	8 DeFrancesco and Paul as defendants?
9 766 Q. Okay. And what gave him co	
10 for him to talk to you?	10 that touch on lawyer-client privilege as to why
11 A. I explained that we had sold the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12 position down, that we were no longer doi	
business with Andy DeFrancesco, and how	
14 believed that this manifesto, you know, als	
amongst all the other amongst other	15 what's your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco?
16 conspirators involved Andy DeFrancesco	1
17 Delavaco group employees.	17 776 Q. You did at one time?
18 767 Q. Now, did Paul advise you how	
19 knew, how we got this information?	19 777 Q. Okay. So when did you first meet
20 A. Sorry, we haven't gotten to that	20 Andy DeFrancesco?
21 information yet.	21 A. I think I've known
22 768 Q. Okay. What did Paul tell you	
23 What did he advise you?	23 778 Q. Okay. How did you meet him?
24 A. He told me that he knew about	24 A. In the normal course of the
25 this conspiracy far before it actually hit	business. He was a guy who puts together
1 3	223 225
1 publication and that there were individuals	
2 there who were trying to, you know, crowd	
3 information by, you know, starting with a	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
4 and a hotline, et cetera, and trying to get	4 investment world.
5 further information to prove out whatever	
6 were trying to prove out.	6 company owned or operated by Andy DeFrancesco
7 769 Q. So there were drafts of the	7 A. Yes.
8 manifesto then?	8 780 Q. And where were they?
9 A. I believe we have pled those,	9 A. We've done numerous deals
10 yes.	10 together. Dozens of deals together over the
11 770 Q. Okay. And how would Paul b	
12 position to know about all of this?	12 781 Q. Would Aphria be one of them?
13 A. I believe that he is a friendly	13 A. Aphria was one of them.
or works with or affiliated with a website	14 782 Q. What are the others?
15 called Deep Dive.	15 A. As I mentioned, we're talking
16 771 Q. And what is Deep Dive websi	_
17 A. I believe Deep Dive is a website	
18 that sort of does or talks about cannabis	18 783 Q. Can you undertake to let us know
19 companies. And he said that Deep Dive w	
20 approached or people within the Deep Div	
21 approached by the manifesto conspiracy cl	
22 you know, take a look at their draft to see	
23 they could add anymore.	23 apparent to me, but we'll take it under
24 772 Q. Now, did Paul identify certain	,
25 individuals other than Andy DeFrancesco?	

226	228
1 BY MR. KIM:	1 and to portray that we were not affiliated with
2 784 Q. Now, have you or anyone related	2 Andy, but he didn't want to have anything to do
3 to you spoken to Mr. DeFrancesco about the	3 with him.
4 allegedly unlawful statements in this lawsuit?	4 So, you know, if he realized that we
5 A. Sorry, are you referring to the	5 were independent, he'd be a little more
6 manifesto?	6 forthcoming with information.
7 785 Q. Yes.	7 795 Q. Okay. And was he more
8 A. I don't believe we have.	8 forthcoming?
9 786 Q. Why not?	9 A. I believe so, yeah.
10 A. Again, we're spending a lot of	10 796 Q. What did he advise you?
11 time and with counsel and this, and we thought	11 A. As we previously stated, that
12 the best approach is the approach we've taken.	12 there was a conspiracy before the whole thing
13 787 Q. But you just said you don't have	13 came to the conclusion, and he was affiliated
14 a relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco. What	14 with a group that was asked to opine on a draft
15 happened?	15 publication of what ended up being the
16 A. Well, as a result of the	16 manifesto.
publication and us believing that he's a part of	17 797 Q. How was he affiliated? What was
18 it, we just haven't spoken.	18 the group?
19 788 Q. If you're a part of it, why isn't	19 MR. STALEY: I think he already told
20 he part of the lawsuit?	20 you that in answer to the question.
21 R/F MR. STALEY: That question has already	21 BY MR. KIM:
22 been refused.	22 798 Q. Sorry, I must have missed it.
23 BY MR. KIM:	23 What was
24 789 Q. Is that the reason why you no	24 A. Deep Dive.
25 longer speak to Mr. DeFrancesco?	25 799 Q. Deep Dive, okay.
227	229
1 A. I believe so.	229
1 A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3
1 A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft.
1 A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3
1 A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft.
1 A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage.	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then,	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else?
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure.	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall.
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry.	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know?
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601.	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say:	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement.
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now".	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM:
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul? 21 A. I believe so.	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to 21 Mr. Roth?
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul? 21 A. I believe so. 22 794 Q. And do you recall what the	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to 21 Mr. Roth? 22 A. I don't believe I did. He never
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul? 21 A. I believe so. 22 794 Q. And do you recall what the 23 conversation was about?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to 21 Mr. Roth? 22 A. I don't believe I did. He never 23 alluded to doing anything wrong, just that they
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul? 21 A. I believe so. 22 794 Q. And do you recall what the 23 conversation was about? 24 A. I believe we just went through	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to 21 Mr. Roth? 22 A. I don't believe I did. He never 23 alluded to doing anything wrong, just that they 24 were approached to take a look at the draft
A. I believe so. 2 790 Q. It's got nothing to with him 3 being upset at you for destroying his cottage? 4 A. I had rented his cottage years 5 before. We had probably five to 10 deals after 6 I rented had his cottage. So I don't think it 7 had anything to do with the cottage. 8 791 Q. So it's your information, then, 9 your relationship with Mr. DeFrancesco turned on 10 your suspicion that he had something to do with 11 the manifesto? 12 A. Sure. 13 792 Q. Any other reason? 14 That's a "no"? 15 A. No. Sorry. 16 793 Q. Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you 17 to turn to a document, AAI 0000601. 18 Now, you see that you say: 19 "Let's chat now". 20 Do you recall talking to Paul? 21 A. I believe so. 22 794 Q. And do you recall what the 23 conversation was about?	1 2 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS 3 4 MR. STALEY: to look at a draft. 5 That was what Mr. Kassam previously testified 6 to. 7 BY MR. KIM: 8 800 Q. And you previously advised that 9 "PresumablyPaul" had identified Betting Bruiser 10 and Andy DeFrancesco. Did he identify anybody 11 else? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 801 Q. Can you check your records to see 14 if he identified anybody other than Betting 15 Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? You'll let me 16 know? 17 U/A MR. STALEY: I'll take it under 18 advisement. 19 BY MR. KIM: 20 802 Q. Did you offer indemnity to 21 Mr. Roth? 22 A. I don't believe I did. He never 23 alluded to doing anything wrong, just that they

1 803 Q. Did he advise you, did he, in 1 that we were an independent party and tryi	ng to
2 fact, look at the drafts? 2 help decide that, you know, he, you know,	
3 A. I believe so. That's how he knew 3 speaking on behalf of retail investors and r	not
4 what was inside. 4 getting duped by all the promoters, you known	
5 804 Q. And did he say, was it accurate 5 was more forthcoming with information or	
6 or inaccurate? What did he advise you? 6 calls.	
7 A. He advised sorry 7 And eventually, you know, he knew	
8 MR. STALEY: I think the witness has 8 specifically about Stafford, you know, wor	kino
9 already testified to whether or not the issue of 9 on a conspiracy with both Betting Bruiser a	_
10 the accuracy or lack thereof of the drafts. 10 the Delavaco guys.	und
11 If you're asking him what he was told 11 809 Q. Okay. You're going to have to	,
by the witness, by this "PresumablyPaul", that's 12 take me back, because between April 7, 20	
13 a different question. But I want to make sure 13 April 12th, do you recall, when did Staffor	
14 that we're not asking the witness to validate 14 name come up? Because it's the first time	
15 the truthfulness of statements that are alleged 15 see sorry?	WC
16 to be defamatory where he's testified to that 16 A. I believe the first time it came	
17 already. 17 up was on one of we had a bunch of call.	.
17 already. 18 BY MR. KIM: 18 right. It wasn't just it was one call to	٥,
19 805 Q. Now, if we go to another 19 introduce myself, one call to get him, one can be a significant was one can to	rall
20 document, AAI 612. 20 to ask if we could meet and he said we could	
21 Are you familiar with this chat, 21 And then, you know, in all those call	
22 Mr. Kassam? 22 he would give up little nuggets of informat	
23 A. I see that. 23 And he had mentioned originally about 15 And he had mentioned originally about 16 And he had mentioned originally about 17 And he had mentioned originally about 18 And he had menti	
24 806 Q. Now, this is from April 12th. 25 And he had hierholded originally about Staffo	
25 Sometime between April 7th and April 12th, all 25 then added about the Word documents. You	
25 Sometime between April 7th and April 12th, an 25 then added about the word documents. 10	ou know,
231	233
1 of a sudden we see the name "Stafford". 1 all that type of stuff.	,
2 Do you see that? Stafford worked with 2 It slowly came out, and that's when I	I
3 Bruiser? 4 A. Yeah. 3 was trying to press him to send me the actumentation associated.	iai
	. 1
5 807 Q. How did Stafford's name pop up in 5 810 Q. Did he tell you how he came to	o be
6 your conversation? Because previously it was 6 in possession of these call transcripts?	
7 only Bruiser and Andy DeFrancesco? 7 A. Yeah. I went through that	,
8 A. I believe I said at the onset the 8 already. I believe he is affiliated with peop	.
9 argument was that he was tweeting at Andy 9 or the website, the Deep Dive, and the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, and the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, and the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, and the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, and the Deep Dive, are also as a second of the Deep Dive, are also as a second	- 1
10 DeFrancesco and Betting Bruiser. That's how we 10 people were sent the Word document direct	uy irom
11 knew about the fact that he wasn't, you know, 12 working with the mean was a like out what was 12 811 On The de what he advised work	
12 working with them or was calling out what was 12 811 Q. That's what he advised you?	
13 going on. 13 A. I believe so.	
But I believe James Stafford didn't 14 812 Q. Now, when you told	4. 6
15 have a Twitter, or one that we knew about, so I 15 "PresumablyPaul" that you had Excel shee	is from
16 didn't have any understanding of the 16 Bosnia do you see that at the top of this	
17 relationship between "PresumablyPaul" and 17 chat?	
18 Stafford. 18 A. I see it.	
19 808 Q. Okay. So, in fact, it was you 19 813 Q. What Excel sheet are you talking the page Stafford to	ıng
20 that introduced the name Stafford to 20 about?	
21 "PresumablyPaul"; correct? 21 A. I believe that would be in the	
22 A. No, I don't think that's the 22 pleadings, you know, the information that a constant of the P. 23 from the course who were made in a contract to P.	
23 case. This is after a conversation with him. 23 from the guys who were working on the Bo	I
You know, he was very reticent about giving 24 angle where the Excel sheet was produced.	•
25 information. The more I could give him comfort 25 814 Q. And that came from your	

	in of Justice / Cour superieure de justice 234		236
1	investigators?	A. No.	230
2	A. Yeah.	2 823 Q. Did you ever pro	vide indemnity or
	Q. Do you have any more Excel sheets	any other benefit?	True macminey of
4	related to Bosnia?	A. No.	
5	A. I don't believe we have. I	Q. Do you know, is	he a practising
6	believe everything was pled unless it's subject	5 lawyer?	ne a praetising
7	to privilege.	A. I don't know.	
	816 Q. Now, did "PresumablyPaul" mention	R 825 Q. Have you ever m	et him?
9	the name Andy Rudensky or Jacob Doxtator?	A. I have not.	let illiii.
10	A. I don't believe he did.	Q. Did he know that	t vou would be
	817 Q. And please check the records and	using transcripts that he provi	
12	make sure to	lawsuit?	ided in time
13	U/A MR. STALEY: We'll take that under	A. I don't believe so.	
14	advisement.	R 827 Q. Did he provide the	ne transcrint
15	BY MR. STALEY:	through email?	ie transcript
	818 Q. Okay.	A. I believe it came the	rough
17	Now, if we go to the next document,	ProtonMail.	llough
18	615, he says he can't help you due to the	8 828 Q. From ProtonMai	1 And did you
19	inability of being completely anonymous.	produce the ProtonMail that i	
20	Why do you think he was helping you,	transcripts?	included the
21	first of all, on any basis?	A. I believe so.	
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	A. I believe, by just watching his	2 829 Q. Did you produce	all of the emails
23	Twitter handle, that he is about a fair and	from "PresumablyPaul"?	an of the chains
24	functioning market, and he believed that the	A. I believe so.	
25	actions of the individuals that we are alleging	Q. If you check you	r records and you
23		Q. If you eneek you	
1	235	h a	237
$\frac{1}{2}$	are part of the conspiracy are, you know, acting	haven't, undertake to produce ev	
2	in a way that is detrimental to the market as a	you received from "Presumably! MR. STALEY: I understa	
3	whole.		ind we produced
4	And, you know, I don't think he was trying to help me, but, you know, I didn't	it all, Won. BY MR. KIM:	
$\begin{vmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{vmatrix}$	really know him before this, but he was just	5 831 Q. Now, if we can go to	o the next
7	trying to have a fair and fluid market.	=	o the next
	• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9	819 Q. Now, all of that, you don't know that for a fact; right? That's your guess; your	Sir, this is June 16th. Do you that?	you see
10	speculation? He never told you	A. Yes.	
11	A. That's based on	832 Q. You're asking Paul t	o ack his
	820 Q. Go ahead.	buddies for help one more time;	1
13	A. That's based on what he told me.	A. That's what it looks lil	_
14	That's why he thought originally I was part of	833 Q. Did you speak to Pa	
15	that world too, that we were in that world	between April 22nd, the last cha	-
16		June 16th?	,
17	some of the names and Andy himself, et cetera.	A. I don't know.	
18	So, you know, once he realized that	R. Fdon't know. 3 834 Q. Can you check?	
19	we, in fact, were not cut from the same cloth,	U/A MR. STALEY: We wil	1 take that under
20	you know, he was more forthcoming with	advisement.	. tano mai unuoi
21	information.	BY MR. KIM:	
	821 Q. So you didn't have a relationship	2 835 Q. Now, who are Paul's	s buddies
23	before you reached out to him in early April?	you're referring to?	
24	A. Right.	A. The Deep Dive crew.	
	Q. Did you ever pay Mr. Roth?	6 836 Q. Okay. And what int	formation did
			Pages 234 - 237)

	238	240
1 you think the buddies had?	1	that one email with the documents attached.
2 A. Again, I'm confused of	on dates 2	So I guess there's a level of trust.
3 here. What was the date of the l		-
4 versus this conversation?	4	· ·
5 837 Q. This conversation is	s June 16. I 5	
6 think the ProtonMail was April		_
7 A. I believe, you know, o		•
8 passed on the information that c	-	
9 Proton, and obviously it would be		, 1
10 if we got it from directly with so		
would come forward and explain		
12 situation.	12	,
13 So the idea was, since we		
14 the source document, you know	•	•
15 Dive guys or him I thought he	- 1	• •
16 he's affiliated, I didn't understan	•	-
17 extent what the affiliation was		•
18 they be interested in, you know,		, ,
document and how they helped,	1 0	
20 et cetera.	20	
21 And then obviously I under		•
22 reticence to be obviously it lo		2 844 Q. Okay. Now, do you know who do
23 strange how they have this docu	1 2	
24 know, maybe they had worked or		1 ,
25 hadn't. Our care wasn't about th		-
23 Madrit. Our care wash t about in		
1 know they were just you know	an online source	they're not authentic
1 knew they were just, you know, 2 of information but who it is the	an online source 1	they're not authentic.
2 of information, but who it is that	an online source 1 t they were 2	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how.	an online source 1 t they were 2	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right?
 2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 	an online source 1 t they were 2 offered 4	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work
 2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 	an online source 1 t they were 2 offered 4 l, and if they 5	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was
 2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liability 	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they y, offered them 6	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know,
 2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they cy, offered them have a more 7	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was 6 presented within this document. So, you know, 7 I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the
 2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 	an online source t they were 2 offered 4, and if they xy, offered them have a more 7	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate.
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer	an online source t they were 2 offered 4, and if they y, offered them ave a more 7 8 er them formal	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity?	an online source t they were 2 offered 4, and if they ty, offered them have a more 7 8 er them formal	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 2 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they ty, offered them have a more 2 8 er them formal 10 lemnity that 11	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was 6 presented within this document. So, you know, 7 I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the 8 document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than 9 getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who 1 recorded the conversations?
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they y, offered them have a more 8 er them formal 10 lemnity that 11 conversation. 12	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no.
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation	an online source t they were 2 offered 4, and if they y, offered them ave a more 7 8 er them formal 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 847 Q. Do you know if there are
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Pau	an online source t they were 2 offered 4, and if they cy, offered them have a more 2 8 er them formal 1 lemnity that conversation. 1 a with anyone 1 li himself.	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 847 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings?
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they by, offered them have a more 2 8 4 10 10 10 11 11 11 12 11 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 10 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was 6 presented within this document. So, you know, 7 I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the 8 document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than 9 getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who 1 recorded the conversations? 2 A. I don't know, no. 8 847 Q. Do you know if there are 4 underlying recordings? 5 A. I don't know.
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they by, offered them have a more 2 8 4 10 10 10 11 11 11 12 11 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 10 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was 6 presented within this document. So, you know, 7 I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the 8 document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than 9 getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who 1 recorded the conversations? 2 A. I don't know, no. 8 847 Q. Do you know if there are 4 underlying recordings? 5 A. I don't know. 6 848 Q. Like, you only have the
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Pau 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they y, offered them have a more 2 4 4 5 6 6 8 er them formal 1 1 conversation. 1 an with anyone 1 himself. 14 at Paul, 17 16 17	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct.	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they ty, offered them have a more 2 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 er them formal 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 14 15 17 16 17 18 18 18	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings?
2 of information, but who it is that working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they ty, offered them have a more 2 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 er them formal 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 14 15 17 16 17 18 18 18	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings? A. I don't have any audio or video
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he 19 word from a chat to produce the	an online source t they were 2 3 3 4 offered 4, and if they by, offered them have a more 2 8 4 10 10 10 10 11 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings? A. I don't have any audio or video
2 of information, but who it is that working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he 19 word from a chat to produce the 20 then? He trusted you?	an online source t they were 2 3 3 3 4 5 6 6 1, and if they by, offered them have a more 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings? A. I don't have any audio or video recording, no. 8 49 Q. So given the fact that you
2 of information, but who it is that working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know confidentiality as best as I could were worried about legal liability an indemnity just to be able to he forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind I infer too. We never had a full I never had a direct conversation else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that you've never met Paul in person A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he word from a chat to produce the then? He trusted you? 21 A. Again, it all depends of the solution	an online source t they were 2 3 offered 4, and if they ty, offered them have a more 2 ter them formal 10 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 17 16 17 18 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings? A. I don't have any audio or video recording, no. 8 49 Q. So given the fact that you received these transcripts from a Proton account
2 of information, but who it is that 3 working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he 19 word from a chat to produce the 19 then? He trusted you? 21 A. Again, it all depends 22 definition of "trust". I was asking the 19 word from 19 trust.	an online source t they were 2 3 3 4 offered 4, and if they 5 5 6, offered them have a more 8 6er them formal 10 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 17 16 17 18 18 19 10 17 18 19 10 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 18 19 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 17 16 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe they are; right? A. Well, you know, all our work before this had suggested exactly what was presented within this document. So, you know, I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the document is accurate. 8 46 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who recorded the conversations? A. I don't know, no. 8 47 Q. Do you know if there are underlying recordings? A. I don't know. 8 48 Q. Like, you only have the transcripts; there's no underlying you don't have the recordings? A. I don't have any audio or video recording, no. 8 49 Q. So given the fact that you received these transcripts from a Proton account of which you don't know who the owner is, what
2 of information, but who it is that working with and how. 4 So I offered to, you know 5 confidentiality as best as I could 6 were worried about legal liabilit 7 an indemnity just to be able to h 8 forthright conversation. 9 838 Q. Okay. Did you offer 10 indemnity? 11 A. This was the only ind 12 I infer too. We never had a full 13 I never had a direct conversation 14 else in that group other than Paul 15 839 Q. So you're saying that 16 you've never met Paul in person 17 A. Correct. 18 840 Q. So you're saying he 19 word from a chat to produce the 19 word from a chat to produce the 19 then? He trusted you? 21 A. Again, it all depends 12 definition of "trust". I was askin 12 person. He said no. I was askin 19 words.	an online source t they were 2 3 4 offered 4, and if they by, offered them have a more 2 8 er them formal 2 8 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	they're not authentic. 2 845 Q. But you have no reason to believe 3 they are; right? 4 A. Well, you know, all our work 5 before this had suggested exactly what was 6 presented within this document. So, you know, 7 I'm presuming that, you know, the stuff in the 8 document is accurate. 8 846 Q. So did Paul tell you, other than 9 getting it from Deep Dive, do you know who 1 recorded the conversations? 2 A. I don't know, no. 8 847 Q. Do you know if there are 1 underlying recordings? 3 A. I don't know. 8 848 Q. Like, you only have the 9 transcripts; there's no underlying you don't 9 have the recordings? 3 A. I don't have any audio or video 9 recording, no. 9 849 Q. So given the fact that you 1 received these transcripts from a Proton account 1 of which you don't know who the owner is, what 1 gives you confidence that there's anything

Court of Justice / Cour superieure de justice	1
1 MR. STALEY: I think he's already	1 to produce any and all communication you may
2 answered that question, Won. You're asking it	2 have had, whichever format?
3 again, but he's already explained himself.	3 MR. STALEY: Whatever undertaking
4 BY MR. KIM:	4 we've already given we will comply with.
5 850 Q. Well, I want to get that answer.	5 THE WITNESS: Can I get a five-minute
6 I think I didn't ask it exactly	6 break?
7 MR. STALEY: You've already got it.	7 MR. KIM: Sure. No problem.
8 You may not like the answer, but you've got it.	8 RECESSED AT 4:05 P.M
9 BY MR. KIM:	9 RESUMING AT 4:14 P.M
	10 BY MR. KIM:
10 851 Q. No, I didn't get it. That's the 11 problem, why I'm asking.	11 859 Q. Mr. Kassam, I understand that
12 R/F MR. STALEY: Well, you can take this	12 you've produced four different transcripts from
	13 HeavensAbove@ProtonMail.com?
, , ,	14 A. I believe so.
14 transcript and you will find that he did answer15 it.	
	, ,
16 BY MR. KIM:	16 the metadata on the documents?
17 852 Q. Okay.	17 A. I don't recall the specifics of 18 how I discovered the metadata.
Now, Mr. Kassam, have you or anybody	
19 else edited the transcripts? No?	19 861 Q. Okay. But you take no issue with
20 MR. STALEY: Hold on a second. You	20 the fact that the metadata shows that the
21 can ask him whether he or anyone to his	document has been edited?
22 knowledge has edited the transcripts. He	The metadata speaks for itself; right?
23 doesn't know what happened to the transcripts	MR. STALEY: It speaks for itself.
24 before he got them; right?	24 I'm not sure the witness knows what that shows.
25	25
243	245
1 BY MR. KIM:	1 BY MR. KIM:
2 853 Q. Right. He doesn't know. But	2 862 Q. Did you or did anyone at Anson or
3 since, from the time	3 Artemis Risk Consulting edit the documents?
4 MR. STALEY: So I think the question	4 MR. STALEY: I think he's already
5 you can ask him is whether at any point in time	5 given you an answer to that; right?
6 from the time they were received were they	6 BY MR. KIM:
7 edited to his knowledge.	7 863 Q. No, he didn't.
8 BY MR. KIM:	8 MR. STALEY: He did, actually.
9 854 Q. That's my question exactly.	9 BY MR. KIM:
10 Mr. Kassam, from the time	10 864 Q. The answer is?
11 MR. STALEY: It wasn't, but he can	11 MR. STALEY: I think he indicated that
12 answer that one.	12 once the transcripts were received they were not
13 BY MR. KIM:	13 edited to his knowledge.
14 855 Q. Okay.	14 BY MR. KIM:
15 Mr. Kassam, from the moment you got	15 865 Q. But the metadata shows that they
16 these transcripts from ProtonMail, have you or	16 have been edited.
anybody known to you edited these documents?	MR. STALEY: I think he's we've
18 A. I don't believe so, no.	18 given you an answer.
19 856 Q. Now, have you spoken to	19 BY MR. KIM:
20 "PresumablyPaul" since June?	20 866 Q. All right. Okay.
21 A. June of what?	21 Now, Mr. Kassam
22 857 Q. June of 2021.	22 MR. STALEY: When documents are maybe
A. I don't believe so, but I can't	23 transferred for production, it may change the
24 be sure.	24 metadata. But in terms of whether the
25 858 Q. And you have already undertaken	25 transcripts were edited, he's answered that
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Court of Justice / Cour superieure de justice	248
1 question.	1 just can't remember who sent it first.
2 BY MR. KIM:	2 876 Q. Did you hear from banks and
3 867 Q. You and I of all people should	3 brokerages?
4 not be talking about metadata, Mr. Staley.	4 A. I can't remember the specifics of
5 Let's leave it to our experts.	5 who inbounded after it number two.
6 MR. STALEY: But I'm happy if you want	6 877 Q. So was out there and you've heard
7 to rely on your people.	7 from a bunch of people, a bunch of different
8 BY MR. KIM:	8 people; correct?
9 868 Q. I have coopted you into technical	9 A. Yes.
midget along with me and a bunch of other people	10 878 Q. Okay. Did you get any investors
11 I know. So let's just leave it there.	pull their fund because of the second Defamatory
Now, Mr. Kassam, with regard to the	12 Manifesto?
13 transcripts one, two, three, and four, they	A. I don't know the specifics of who
14 refer to a CM, TM, and an insider.	14 pulled out after the second manifesto, but we
Do you know who the CM, TM, and	15 definitely continued to have calls and people
16 insider are?	16 asking questions.
17 A. CM, TM, and insider?	Q. But you answered their questions,
18 869 Q. Yeah.	18 and did anyone leave?
19 A. I don't know. I didn't write it.	19 A. I can't recall.
20 870 Q. Okay. And these were after	20 880 Q. Can you find out?
21 you got them from Proton, where did you send	21 A. I can't recall.
22 them?	22 881 Q. Okay. Now, did any
A. I believe I sent it to my general	23
24 counsel.	24 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS
25 871 Q. And what did your GC do with	25
247	249
1 them?	1 BY MR. KIM:
	· 1
1 them?	1 BY MR. KIM:
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged.	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major
 1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct?
 1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I
 1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back.
 them? MR. STALEY: That's privileged. BY MR. KIM: 872 Q. No. What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? A. I don't know what she did with 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife?
 them? MR. STALEY: That's privileged. BY MR. KIM: 872 Q. No. What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? A. I don't know what she did with them. 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it
 them? MR. STALEY: That's privileged. BY MR. KIM: 872 Q. No. What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? A. I don't know what she did with them. Q. Do you know if she sent them to 	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession.
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel?	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM:	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto?
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged.	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here.	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto?	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos.
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it.	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it. 21 875 Q. Well, we know that you got an	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused 21 as a result of the publication of part 2?
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it. 21 875 Q. Well, we know that you got an 22 email from Mr. Cynamon about the first part.	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused 21 as a result of the publication of part 2? 22 A. I didn't have to resign, per se,
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it. 21 875 Q. Well, we know that you got an 22 email from Mr. Cynamon about the first part. 23 Did somebody send you an email about the second	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused 21 as a result of the publication of part 2? 22 A. I didn't have to resign, per se, 23 but I definitely had to do a lot of handholding
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it. 21 875 Q. Well, we know that you got an 22 email from Mr. Cynamon about the first part. 23 Did somebody send you an email about the second 24 part?	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused 21 as a result of the publication of part 2? 22 A. I didn't have to resign, per se, 23 but I definitely had to do a lot of handholding 24 and questioning and talking to members of both
1 them? 2 MR. STALEY: That's privileged. 3 BY MR. KIM: 4 872 Q. No. 5 What did Ms. Salvatore do with them? 6 A. I don't know what she did with 7 them. 8 873 Q. Do you know if she sent them to 9 your outside counsel? 10 MR. STALEY: Now you're getting into 11 stuff that's clearly privileged. 12 BY MR. KIM: 13 874 Q. I am. That's to illustrate 14 what the first question was not privileged. 15 All right. Let's move on. Let's move 16 on here. 17 Now, Mr. Kassam, do you know, how did 18 you learn of the second Defamatory Manifesto? 19 A. I don't recall the specific 20 instance of how I learned about it. 21 875 Q. Well, we know that you got an 22 email from Mr. Cynamon about the first part. 23 Did somebody send you an email about the second	1 BY MR. KIM: 2 882 Q. I understand you're a major 3 philanthropist in Toronto; correct? 4 A. I wouldn't say major, but I 5 definitely like to contribute back. 6 883 Q. Yes. And so does your wife? 7 A. My wife at the time was doing it 8 as a profession. 9 884 Q. Now, did any philanthropic 10 organization decline to work with you or anybody 11 related to you because of the publication of the 12 second manifesto? 13 A. I believe we had I definitely 14 had conversations in regards to philanthropic 15 organizations I was affiliated with, both from 16 advisory, being on boards, and also in my 17 giving, that there were definitely questions 18 raised regarding the manifestos. 19 885 Q. Did you have to resign any 20 position or were any of your donations refused 21 as a result of the publication of part 2? 22 A. I didn't have to resign, per se, 23 but I definitely had to do a lot of handholding

```
250
                                                                                                          252
 1
           MR. STALEY: And, Won, I just want to
                                                        1
                                                                   A. I believe it is.
2
     clarify. Your question was directed at what may
                                                        2 890
                                                                     Q. And you're speaking to Mr. Robert
3
                                                        3
     have happened as a result of this second version
                                                             Doxtator on the call?
                                                        4
                                                                   A. I believe so.
4
     or the second Defamatory Manifesto. I'm not
                                                        5 891
                                                                     Q. This call was around
5
     sure if the witness is speaking to him having to
     deal with these organizations generally or just
                                                        6
                                                             September 30th, 2020?
6
                                                        7
                                                                   A. I don't know the specific date.
7
     specific to the second one.
8
           So I just want to be clear on that.
                                                        8 892
                                                                     Q. Okay. Well, check your records,
9
                                                        9
                                                             and if it's not September 30th, 2020, let me
           BY MR. KIM:
10 886
             Q. Let me ask for an undertaking.
                                                       10
                                                             know?
                                                                   MR. STALEY: We will.
     Mr. Kassam, could you advise us if any
                                                       11
11
                                                       12
                                                                   THE WITNESS: I think we asked for
12
     philanthropic organization that you and anyone
                                                       13
                                                             your client to confirm when this recording was
13
     related to you at Anson, including your spouse,
                                                             taken because it's not evident from what's been
14
     had to resign or had their donations refused as
                                                       14
15
     a result of the publication of these manifestos,
                                                       15
                                                             produced when it was taken.
                                                       16
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
16
     please?
                                                       17 893
17
           MR. STALEY: Well, I'm not going to
                                                                     Q. Sorry, I didn't get that.
                                                                   MR. STALEY: We can move on, Won,
18
                                                       18
     give you an undertaking.
                                                       19
19
                                                             that's fine.
           I think he was trying to answer that
20
     question. I just was concerned that you had
                                                       20
                                                                   BY MR. KIM:
21
     tied it to the second one, and I didn't believe
                                                       21 894
                                                                     Q. Okay. Now, when you say you
22
     that it was tethered to the second one in
                                                       22
                                                             don't care who did it or why they did it, you're
23
                                                       23
                                                             talking about Defamatory Manifesto part 1?
     particular.
                                                       24
                                                                   MR. STALEY: Well, if it's
24
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                       25
25 887
                                                             September 30, 2020, then it would have to be
             Q. All right. Now, did anyone ask
                                                   251
                                                                                                          253
                                                            just based on the matter of timing; right?
1
     you if any part of the second part of the
                                                        1
2
     manifesto was true? Did they ask you if any
                                                        2
                                                                  BY MR. KIM:
3
     part of it was true?
                                                        3 895
                                                                    O. Yeah --
4
           MR. STALEY: Won, I think we've
                                                        4
                                                                  MR. STALEY: Because that would have
5
     covered this ground before. There's a fair bit
                                                        5
                                                            been three days after that.
                                                                  BY MR. KIM:
6
     of background in these things that doesn't
                                                        6
7
     appear to be inaccurate in terms of Mr. Kassam
                                                        7 896
                                                                    Q. That's right.
8
     is with Anson Funds and stuff like that. The
                                                        8
                                                                  MR. STALEY: So your client took a
9
     issue is sort of the overall thrust of that and
                                                        9
                                                            recording and can tell us when it was, and that
10
     whether it contains statements that are clearly
                                                       10
                                                            would clearly date the conversation.
11
     false and defamatory.
                                                       11
                                                                  BY MR. KIM:
12
           So I think we're going down a --
                                                       12 897
                                                                    Q. So it would be Defamatory
13
     you're trying to take him down a path we've
                                                            Manifesto part 1; correct?
                                                       13
14
     already covered because --
                                                       14
                                                                  MR. STALEY: That's correct, if it was
                                                            September 30, 2020, it would have to be.
15
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                       15
16 888
             Q. I've got your pleading. I'm
                                                       16
                                                                  BY MR. KIM:
     content to move on here because we have
                                                       17 898
17
                                                                    Q. So, Mr. Kassam, you say:
18
                                                                     "From a perception basis, I have
     tomorrow.
                                                       18
19
           But I'm going to play for you a
                                                       19
                                                                  to go hard the way Newton Glassman did
     recording that we have, the ROB 19 recording.
20
                                                       20
                                                                  it to everyone. I have to go scorched
21
           A. Okay.
                                                       21
                                                                  earth".
                                                       22
22 889
             Q. Okay.
                                                                  What do you mean by this?
23
                                                       23
                                                                  A. I mean we have to take this
           [Audio played].
24
           Now, is that you on the recording,
                                                       24
                                                            seriously. And people are saying, don't worry
25
     Mr. Kassam?
                                                            about it, just shrug it off, not a big deal.
```

```
254
                                                                                                              256
 1
     You know, people just trying to pacify you to
                                                               are not accepting of what happened, and saying
                                                          1
 2
     move forward saying that at the end of the day,
                                                          2
                                                               and showing to the market and to market's
 3
                                                          3
     you know, you can recover from this.
                                                               constituents that we are taking this incredibly
 4
                                                          4
           I felt that the strategy had to be
                                                               seriously, we're hiring as many experts as we
 5
                                                          5
     that this kind of tactic is not acceptable to us
                                                              can, we're hiring counsel. You know, we are
 6
                                                               going to get to the bottom of this and to figure
     and that anyone who is going to act in this type
                                                          6
 7
     of manner in regards to the vitriol and
                                                          7
                                                               out how and why this occurred.
 8
     animosity shown towards us, we have to take this
                                                          8 906
                                                                       Q. So when you say "at the time",
 9
                                                          9
     seriously and irrespective of the outcome.
                                                               have your goals changed?
10
           At that point, we didn't know what the
                                                         10
                                                                     A. Well, like we just said, at the
11
     outcome was going to be. So, yeah, at that
                                                               time, three days later we didn't realize the
                                                         11
12
     time, three days later, you know, we thought
                                                         12
                                                               ramifications of what we were dealing with,
13
     everything would be eventually okay, but we
                                                         13
                                                              right.
14
     didn't know what was to cascade from that point.
                                                         14
                                                                     I thought at that point there was a
15 899
             Q. So when you reference Mr. Newton
                                                         15
                                                               chance that it would just blow over. I didn't
16
     Glassman, you're talking about the CEO of
                                                         16
                                                               realize that, you know, three years later we
17
     Catalyst?
                                                         17
                                                               would still be dealing with the fallout of that
18
           A. Former CEO, yes.
                                                         18
                                                               situation.
19 900
             Q. Yes, you were talking about what
                                                         19 907
                                                                       Q. What is the fallout? Your assets
20
     happened with Catalyst and West Face litigation?
                                                         20
                                                               under management and your revenues have never
21
           A. Amongst other litigations, yes.
                                                         21
                                                               been higher. What's the fallout?
22 901
             Q. And Anson was sued as part of
                                                         22
                                                                     A. We're going to go back down the
23
     that litigation; right?
                                                         23
                                                               rabbit hole. It's not a function of just profit
24
           A. We were.
                                                         24
                                                               and loss, right.
                                                         25
25 902
             Q. And what did you learn from your
                                                                     There is your standing in the
                                                    255
                                                                                                              257
 1
     involvement in the Catalyst litigation?
                                                              community. There is the way you are proceed.
                                                          1
 2
           MR. STALEY: Well, I'm not sure that's
                                                          2
                                                              There's the way you hire employees. The way you
 3
     a proper question, what he learned. I'm not
                                                          3
                                                              deal with retention.
                                                          4
 4
     sure that that's relevant to anything at issue.
                                                                    Everything took a hit other than the
 5
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                          5
                                                              financial aspect of what you're referring to.
                                                              Everything, you know, diminished as a result of
 6 903
             Q. Clearly the reference --
                                                          6
 7
                                                          7
                                                              this attack on us.
 8
           -- SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS --
                                                          8 908
                                                                      Q. Well, have you made a calculation
 9
                                                              of which part of any diminishment in your
10
           MR. STALEY: Well, that fair. It's
                                                         10
                                                              standing or Anson's standing stems from the
11
     fair to ask what the reference means, but to ask
                                                         11
                                                              manifestos versus the publication of the
12
     what he learned in the litigation, I'm not sure
                                                         12
                                                              information that you and Anson are under SEC
13
     that's a relevant question.
                                                         13
                                                              investigation?
14
           BY MR. KIM:
                                                         14
                                                              R/F
                                                                      MR. STALEY: Well, hold on a second
15 904
             Q. Well, when you reference the way
                                                         15
                                                              here.
     that Newton Glassman did it, what do you mean by
                                                                    The premise of the question is not one
16
                                                         16
17
     that?
                                                         17
                                                              that we accept. And if you're asking for a
18
           A. I mean that, you know, he hired
                                                         18
                                                              breakdown of damages, we will eventually produce
19
     investigators, he hired multiple counsels, he,
                                                         19
                                                              a damages analysis for purpose of trial.
                                                         20
20
     you know, irrespective of whether he was guilty
                                                                     But I'm not going to let the witness
21
                                                         21
     or not, he came out guns-a-blazing.
                                                              answer the question as framed.
22 905
                                                         22
             Q. Yeah. And you've adopted that
                                                                     BY MR. KIM:
23
                                                         23 909
                                                                      Q. Well, thank you for that, but my
     playbook?
24
                                                         24
                                                              question was more general in nature.
           A. At the time, the idea was we were
25
                                                         25
     going to make noise saying that, you know, we
                                                                    Have you at this time separated the
```

258			260
1 fallout from the manifestos verses the fallout	1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	
2 that you may have experienced as a result of the	2		
3 public dissemination of the information that you	3		
4 are under investigation by the SEC?	4	I, Amy Armstrong, CVR-RVR, Realtime	
5 R/F MR. STALEY: Same answer. It's not a	5	Verbatim Reporter, certify;	
6 proper question.	6	That the foregoing proceedings were	
7 BY MR. KIM:	7	taken before me at the time and place therein	
8 910 Q. When you say you can afford it,	8	set forth at which time the witness was put	
9 you don't care, "we have to flex, I'm going to	9	under oath by me;	
10 be flexing hard", what do you mean by that	10	That the testimony of the witness and	
11 statement?	11	all objections made at the time of the	
12 A. I mean we are going to use all	12	examination were recorded by oral stenography by	
13 our power and all our resources to get to the	13	me and were thereafter transcribed;	
14 bottom of this conspiracy.	14		
15 911 Q. And who are your audience for		That the foregoing is a true and	
16 your flexing?	15	accurate transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. Dated this 28th day of April, 2023.	
	16		
17 A. The court of public opinion, to	17	Minshorg	
our partners, to our investors, to our employees, to the market in general.	18	Minstrorg	
	19		
20 912 Q. Okay. Is part of this you're	20	PER: AMY ARMSTRONG	
21 flexing to prevent future criticism of Anson?	21	REALTIME VERBATIM REPORTER #7305)
A. I don't necessarily think it's a	22		
23 function of future criticism, but it should act	23		
24 as a deterrent towards anyone trying to put	24		
25 false and malicious information out about us.	25		
259			
1 You know, if someone wants to have a			
2 proper, mature dialogue about what we do and how			
3 we do it, I'm always up for that. But to have			
4 anonymous manifestos posted with false and			
5 completely misleading information, that's what			
6 we are trying to get rid of.			
7 913 Q. Mr. Kassam and counsel, it's			
8 4:30. I happen to pride myself on being a man			
9 of my word. So can we agree to pick up tomorrow			
and Mr. Staley can go to his social event and			
11 Mr. Kassam can get a well-deserved glass of			
12 wine, as will I.			
13 ADJOURNED AT 4:29 P.M			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
		66 (Dagga 250)	